pytermor

Release 2.113.1.dev0

Alexandr Shavykin

Jan 21, 2024

INTRODUCTION

(yet another) Python library initially designed for formatting terminal output using ANSI escape codes.

Provides *high-level* methods for working with text sections, colors, formats, alignment and wrapping, as well as *low-level* modules which allow to operate with *ANSI* sequences directly and also implement automatic format termination. Depending on the context and technical requirements either approach can be used. Also includes a set of additional number/string/time formatters for pretty output, filters, templating engine, escape sequence parser and provides support for several color spaces, which is also used for fluent color approximation if terminal capabilities do not allow to work in True Color mode. See *Features* page for the details.

No dependencies required, only Python Standard Library (although there are some for testing and docs building).

The library is extendable and supports a variety of formatters (called *renderers*), which determine the output syntax:

- *SgrRenderer*, global default; formats the text with ANSI escape sequences for terminal emulators;

- *TmuxRenderer*, suitable for integration with tmux (terminal multiplexer);

- *HtmlRenderer*, which makes a HTML page with all the formatting composed by CSS styles;

- *SgrDebugger*, same as SgrRenderer, but control bytes are replaced with a regular letter, therefore all the sequences are no longer sequences and can be seen as a text, for SGR debugging;

- etc.

1

INSTALLATION

Python 3.8 or later should be installed and available in `$PATH`; that's basically it if intended usage of the package is as a library.

1.1 Installing into a project

For injecting the library into an existing project. No extra dependencies required.

```
$ python -m pip install pytermor
```

If approximation time is essential, there is an option to install few extra dependencies (`numpy` and `scipy`), which allows to perform the approximation about 10x times faster (*details*):

```
$ python -m pip install 'pytermor[fast]'
```

1.2 Demo installation

Downloading source code for running some predefined examples (see *Examples — Demo*).

```
$ git clone git@github.com:delameter/pytermor.git
$ cd pytermor
$ ./run-cli examples/tone_neighbours.py
Virtual environment is not present
Initialize it in '/home/pt/venv-demo'? (y/n): y
[...]
```

1.3 Development installation

For library development (editable mode).

```
$ git clone git@github.com:delameter/pytermor.git --branch dev
$ cd pytermor
$ python -m venv venv
$ ./venv/bin/python -m pip install -e .
$ ./venv/bin/python -m pytermor
2.110.0.dev0
2023-11-24 20:58:30+03:00
```

2

FEATURES

2.1 Flexible input formats

fargs syntax allows to compose formatted text parts much faster and to keep the code compact:

```python
import pytermor as pt

ex_st = pt.Style(bg='#ffff00', fg='black')
text = pt.FrozenText(
    'This is red ', pt.cv.RED,
    "This is white ",
    "This is black on yellow", ex_st,
)
pt.echo(text)
```


2.2 Content-aware format nesting

Template tags and non-closing *Fragments* allow to build complex formats:

```python
import pytermor as pt

s = ":[fg=red]fg :[bg=blue]and bg :[fg=black]formatting with:[-] overlap:[-] support"
pt.echo(pt.TemplateEngine().substitute(s))
```

2.3 256 colors / True Color support

The library supports extended color modes:

- XTerm 256 colors indexed mode
- True Color RGB mode (16M colors)

```python
import pytermor as pt

for outm in ['true_color', 'xterm_256', 'xterm_16']:
    for c in range((W:=80) + 1):
        b = pt.RGB.from_ratios(1 - (p := c / W), 2 * min(p, 1 - p), p).int
        f = pt.Fragment("", pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.GRAY_0, bg=b, bold=True))
        print(f.render(pt.SgrRenderer(outm)), end=["", "\n"][c >= W], flush=True)
```


2.4 Different color spaces

Currently supported spaces: *RGB*, *HSV*, *XYZ*, *LAB*. A color defined in any of these can be transparently translated into any other:

```python
import pytermor as pt

col = pt.cvr.SUPERUSER
pt.echo(repr(col.rgb) + ", " + repr(col.hsv), col)
```

```
RGB[#F8B889][R=248 G=184 B=137]
HSV[H=25° S=45% V=97%]
```

2.5 Named colors collection

Registry containing more than 2400 named colors, in addition to default 256 from `xterm` palette. See *es7s named colors collection*.

```
$ /run-cli examples/list_named_rgb.py
```

2.6 Extendable renderers

Renderers is a family of classes responsible for creating formatted strings from `IRenderable` instances, which, in general, consist of a text piece and a *Style* – a set of formatting rules. Concrete implementation of the renderer determines the target format and/or platform.

This is how `SgrRenderer`, `HtmlRenderer`, `TmuxRenderer`, `SgrDebugger` (from top to bottom) output can be seen in a terminal emulator:

2.7 Number formatters

Set of highly customizable helpers, see *numfmt*.

format_si() output sample

format_time_ns() output samples

```
    306ns      961ns        3µs      306ns      961ns        3µs
     9µs       29µs        93µs       9µs       29µs        93µs
    294µs      924µs        2ms      294µs      924µs        2ms
     9ms       28ms        90ms       9ms       28ms        90ms
    282ms      888ms         2s      282ms      888ms         2s
      8s        27s          1m        8s        27s          1m
      4m        14m         44m        4m        14m         44m
      2h         7h         23h        2h         7h         23h
      3d         1w          4w        3d         1w          4w
     3mo        9mo         2yr       3mo        9mo         2yr
```

format_time_delta() output sample

```
    9.87s      31.0s       1 min      9.87s      31.0s       1 min
    5 mins    16 mins     50 mins     5 mins    16 mins     50 mins
   2h 38min   8h 16min      1d 2h    2h 38min   8h 16min      1d 2h
     3d 9h    10 days     1 month     3d 9h    10 days     1 month
   3 months  11 months    2 years   3 months  11 months    2 years
```

2.8 Data dumps

Special formatters for raw binary/string data.

These examples were composed for a terminal 80-chars wide; tracers dynamically change the amount of elements per line at each *dump()* call.

Input data for all examples below was the same.

Listing 1: Decomposition into separate bytes by *BytesTracer*. Note the hexadecimal offset format.

```
0x00 | 3D 90 39 05  B9 54 BA 89  90 A8 86 4C  A3 99 75 DD  BC 02 0D 0A
0x14 | 7A E8 E6 40  76 4B 36 1C  00 AD 02 E2  61 45 FD 92  CD B6 71 02
0x28 | 4F 52 EC 39  64 22 68 6A  2E 4E 80 1E  67 07 31 0D  83 55 4D F2
0x3C | D0 D5 D9 41  72 54 6D 2B  03 80 FE 95  B3 28 C4 3E  FC BC 4E 30
0x50 | 5C 6B 5C C3  99 B3 A4 93  24 E9 43 E9  30 B8 6A BC  74 F9 EA 4A
0x64 | 30 4F 9A 38  71 DF B2 39  19 30 56 7C  73 91 56 6E  B8 38 48 F5
0x78 | B7 5B 08 BD  96 B5 4F 6E
--------------------------------------------------------------(0x80)
```

Listing 2: Decomposition into UTF-8 sequences by *StringTracer*

```
 0 |     3d efbfbd     39     05 efbfbd     54 efbfbd efbfbd |=9·T
 8 | efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd     4c efbfbd efbfbd     75     ddbc |Lu
16 |     02     0d     0a     7a efbfbd efbfbd     40     76 |·z@v
24 |     4b     36     1c     00 efbfbd     02 efbfbd     61 |K6···a
32 |     45 efbfbd efbfbd   cdb6     71     02     4f     52 |Eq·OR
40 | efbfbd     39     64     22     68     6a     2e     4e |9d"hj.N
48 | efbfbd     1e     67     07     31     0d efbfbd     55 |·g·1U
56 |     4d efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd     41     72     54 |MArT
64 |     6d     2b     03 efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd     28 |m+·(
72 | efbfbd     3e efbfbd efbfbd     4e     30     5c     6b |>N0\k
80 |     5c   c399 efbfbd efbfbd efbfbd     24 efbfbd     43 |\Ù$C
88 | efbfbd     30 efbfbd     6a efbfbd     74 efbfbd efbfbd |0jt
96 |     4a     30     4f efbfbd     38     71     dfb2     39 |J0O8q9
```

(continues on next page)

```
104 |     19      30      56      7c      73 efbfbd      56      6e |·0V|sVn
112 | efbfbd      38      48 efbfbd efbfbd      5b      08 efbfbd |8H[·
120 | efbfbd efbfbd      4f      6e                              |On
-----------------------------------------------------------------(124)
```

Listing 3: Decomposition into Unicode codepoints by *StringUcpTracer*

```
  0 |U+   3D FFFD   39   05 FFFD   54 FFFD FFFD FFFD FFFD |=9·T
 11 |U+   4C FFFD FFFD   75  77C   02   0D   0A   7A FFFD FFFD |Lu·z
 22 |U+   40   76   4B   36   1C   00 FFFD   02 FFFD   61   45 |@vK6···aE
 33 |U+ FFFD FFFD  376   71   02   4F   52 FFFD   39   64   22 |q·OR9d"
 44 |U+   68   6A   2E   4E FFFD   1E   67   07   31   0D FFFD |hj.N·g·1
 55 |U+   55   4D FFFD FFFD FFFD FFFD   41   72   54   6D   2B |UMArTm+
 66 |U+   03 FFFD FFFD FFFD FFFD   28 FFFD   3E FFFD FFFD   4E |·(>N
 77 |U+   30   5C   6B   5C   D9 FFFD FFFD FFFD   24 FFFD   43 |0\k\Ù$C
 88 |U+ FFFD   30 FFFD   6A FFFD   74 FFFD FFFD   4A   30   4F |0jtJ0O
 99 |U+ FFFD   38   71  7F2   39   19   30   56   7C   73 FFFD |8q9·0V|s
110 |U+   56   6E FFFD   38   48 FFFD FFFD   5B   08 FFFD FFFD |Vn8H[·
121 |U+ FFFD   4F   6E                                        |On
-----------------------------------------------------------------(124)
```

3

EXAMPLES

Most basic example:

```
import pytermor as pt

pt.force_ansi_rendering()
pt.echo('RED', 'red')
pt.echo('GREEN', pt.cv.GREEN)
pt.echo("This is warning, be warned", pt.Styles.WARNING)
```

```
red text
green text
This is warning, be warned
```

For more advanced ones proceed to the next section.

3.1 Rendering

The library can be split into two domains, the first one being "**high**-level" domain, which includes templating, style abstractions, text implementations which support aligning, wrapping, padding, etc., as well as number formatting helpers and a registry of preset colors.

The second one is "**low**-level", containing colors and color spaces definitions, helpers for composing various terminal escape sequences, the escape sequence abstractions themselves, as well as a large set of filters for chain-like application.

3.1.1 High-level

Imagine we want to colorize `git --help` output *manually,* i.e., we will not pipe an output of `git` and apply filters to do the job (yet), instead we copy-paste the output to python source code files as string literals and will try to add a formatting using all primary approaches.

Listing 1: Part of the input

```
These are common Git commands used in various situations:

start a working area (see also: git help tutorial)
   clone            Clone a repository into a new directory
   init             Create an empty Git repository or reinitialize an existing one
   [..]
```

Part of the output

```
These are common Git commands used in various situations:

start a working area (see also:    git help tutorial)
    clone                 Clone a repository into a new directory
    init                  Create an empty Git repository or reinitialize an existing one
    [..]
```

The examples in this part are sorted from simple ones at the beginning to complicated ones at the end.

Isolated pre-rendering

Use *render()* method to apply a *style* to a string part individually for each of them:

```python
import pytermor as pt

subtitle = pt.render("start a working area", pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.YELLOW, bold=True))
subtitle += " (see also: "
subtitle += pt.render("git help tutorial", pt.cv.GREEN)
subtitle += ")"

pt.echo(subtitle)
```

```
    start a working area (see also:    git help tutorial)
```

render() method uses *SgrRenderer* by default, which is set up automatically depending on output device characteristics and environment setup.

Note that `render()` accepts *FT* as format argument, which can be *Style* or *Color* or *str* or *int* (there are a few ways to define a color).

Fragments

Fragment is a basic class implementing *IRenderable* interface and contains a text string along with a *Style* instance and that's it.

Fragment instances can be safely concatenated with a regular *str* (but not with another *Fragment*) from the left side as well as from the right side (highlighted line). If you attempt to add one Fragment to another Fragment, you'll end up with a *Text* instance (see the example after next).

```python
from collections.abc import Iterable
import pytermor as pt

data = [
    ("clone", "Clone a repository into a new directory"),
    ("init", "Create an empty Git repository or reinitialize an existing one"),
]

st = pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.GREEN)
for name, desc in data:
    frag = pt.Fragment(name.ljust(16), st)
    pt.echo('  ' + frag + desc)
```

```
    clone           Clone a repository into a new directory
    init            Create an empty Git repository or reinitialize an existing one
```

Fragments in f-strings

Another approach to align a formatted text is to combine Python's *f-strings* with *Fragment* instances:

```python
import pytermor as pt

data = [
    ("bisect", "Use binary search to find the commit that introduced a bug"),
    ("diff", "Show changes between commits, commit and working tree, etc"),
    ("grep", "Print lines matching a pattern"),
]

st = pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.GREEN)
for name, desc in data:
    frag = pt.Fragment(name, st)
    pt.echo(f"  {frag:<16s}    {desc}")
```

```
    bisect          Use binary search to find the commit that introduced a bug
    diff            Show changes between commits, commit and working tree, etc
    grep            Print lines matching a pattern
```

Texts & FrozenTexts

Text is a general-purpose composite *IRenderable* implementation, which can contain any amount of strings linked with styles (i.e. *Fragment* instances).

Text also supports aligning, padding with specified chars to specified width, but most importantly it supports fargs syntax (for the details see *fargs syntax*), which allows to compose formatted text parts much faster and keeps the code compact. Generally speaking, the basic input parameter is either a tuple of string and *Style* or *Color*, which then will be applied to preceeding string, or a standalone string. Usually explicit definition of a tuple is not neccessary, but there are cases, when it is:

```
1  import pytermor as pt
2
3  subtitle_st = pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.YELLOW, bold=True)
4  command_st = pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.GREEN)
5  text = pt.FrozenText(
6      ("work on the current change ", subtitle_st),
7      "(see also: ",
8      "git help everyday", command_st,
9      ")"
10 )
11 pt.echo(text)
```

```
work on the current change (see also:    git help everyday)
```

FrozenText is an immutable version of *Text* (to be precise, its quite the opposite: `Text` is a child of `FrozenText`).

We will utilize aligning capabilities of `FrozenText` class in a following code fragment:

```
1  import pytermor as pt
2
3  data = [
4      ("add", "Add file contents to the index"),
5      ("mv", "Move or rename a file, a directory, or a symlink"),
6      ("restore", "Restore working tree files"),
7  ]
8  st = pt.Style(fg=pt.cv.GREEN)
9
10 for name, desc in data:
11     pt.echo([pt.FrozenText("  ", name, st, width=18, pad=4), desc])
```

```
add                Add file contents to the index
mv                 Move or rename a file, a directory, or a symlink
restore            Restore working tree files
```

At highlighted line we compose a *FrozenText* instance with command name and set up desired width (18=16+2 for right margin), and explicitly set up left padding with `pad` argument. Padding chars and regular spaces originating from the alignment process are always applied to the opposite sides of text.

Note that although *text.echo()* accepts a single *RT* as a first argument, it also accepts a sequence of them, which allows us to call `echo` just once. *common.RT* is a type var including *str* type and all *IRenderable* implementations.

Template tags

There is a support of library's internal tag format, which allows to inline formatting into the original string, and get the final result by calling just one method:

```
1  import pytermor as pt
2
3  s = """@st:[fg=yellow bold] @cmd:[fg=green]
4  :[st]grow, mark and tweak your common history:[-]
5      :[cmd]branch:[-]          List, create, or delete branches
6      :[cmd]commit:[-]          Record changes to the repository
7      :[cmd]merge:[-]           Join two or more development histories together
8  """
9  pt.echo(pt.TemplateEngine().substitute(s))
```

```
        branch              List, create, or delete branches
        commit              Record changes to the repository
        merge               Join two or more development histories together
```

Here "@st:[fg=yellow bold]" is a definition of a custom user style named *"st"*, ":[st]" is a opening tag for that style, and ":[-]" is a closing tag matching the most recently opened one. See *Templates* for the details.

Regexp group substitution

A little bit artificial example, but this method can be applied to solve real tasks nevertheless. The trick is to apply the desired style to a string containing special characters like r"\1", which will represent regexp group 1 after passing it into re.sub(). The actual string being passed as 2nd argument will be ⟨ESC⟩[32m1⟨ESC⟩[m. Regexp substitution function will replace all \1 with a matching group in every line of the input, therefore the match will end up being surrounded with(already rendered) SGRs responsible for green text color, ???, PROFIT:

```python
import re
import pytermor as pt

s = """
   fetch               Download objects and refs from another repository
   pull                Fetch from and integrate with another repository or a local␣
→branch
   push                Update remote refs along with associated objects
"""

regex = re.compile(r"^(\s+)(\S+)(.+)$")
for line in s.splitlines():
    pt.echo(
        regex.sub(
            pt.render(r"\1" + pt.Fragment(r"\2", pt.cv.GREEN) + r"\3"),
            line,
        )
    )
```

```
        fetch               Download objects and refs from another repository
        pull                Fetch from and integrate with another repository or a local
  branch
        push                Update remote refs along with associated objects
```

For more complex logic it's usually better to extract it into separate function:

```python
def replace_expand(m: re.Match) -> str:
    tpl = pt.render(r"\1" + pt.Fragment(r"\2", pt.cv.GREEN) + r"\3")
    return m.expand(tpl)
regex.sub(replace_expand, "...")
```

Another approach:

```python
def replace_manual(m: re.Match) -> str:
    return pt.render(m.group(1) + pt.Fragment(m.group(2), pt.cv.GREEN) + m.group(3))
regex.sub(replace_manual, "...")
```

Refilters

Refilters (**Re**ndering **filter**s) are usually applied in sequences, where each of those matches one or two named regexp groups and applies the specified styles accordingly.

In the example below we first (#10-12) implement `_render()` method in a new class inherited from *AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter*, then (#14-16) the refilter is created (note regexp group name `'cmd'` and matching dictionary key, which value is a *FT*), then (#19) the refilter is applied and result is printed.

> ✎ **Note:** Although filters in general are classified as **low**-level, this example is placed into **high**-level group, because no manipulation at byte level or at color channel level is performed.

```python
1   import re
2   import pytermor as pt
3
4   s = """
5       reset            Reset current HEAD to the specified state
6       switch           Switch branches
7       tag              Create, list, delete or verify a tag object signed with GPG
8   """
9
10  class SgrNamedGroupsRefilter(pt.AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter):
11      def _render(self, v: pt.IT, st: pt.FT) -> str:
12          return pt.render(v, st, pt.SgrRenderer)
13
14  f = SgrNamedGroupsRefilter(
15      re.compile(r"(\s+)(?P<cmd>\S+)(.+)"),
16      {"cmd": pt.cv.GREEN},
17  )
18
19  pt.echo(pt.apply_filters(s, f))
```

```
    reset            Reset current HEAD to the specified state
    switch           Switch branches
    tag              Create, list, delete or verify a tag object signed with GPG
```

3.1.2 Low-level

The examples in this part are sorted from simple (for the developer) ones at the beginning to complicated (for the developer) ones at the end. But after you change the point of view, the results are reversed: first ones are most complicated for the interpreter to run, while the ones at the end are simplest (roughly one robust method per instance is invoked). Therefore, the answer to the question "which method is most suitable" should always be evaluated on the individual basis.

Preset compositions

Preset composition methods produce sequence instances or ready-to-print strings as if they were rendered by *SgrRenderer*. Methods with names starting with `make_` return single sequence instance each, while methods named `compose_*` return *str*ings which are several sequences rendered and concatenated.

In the next example we create an SGR which sets background color to ■ #008787 (highlighted line) by specifying xterm-256 code 30 (see *xterm-256 palette*), then compose a string which includes:

- CUP (Cursor Position) instruction: ⌷ESC⌷ `[1;1H`;

- SGR instruction with our color: ⌷ESC⌷ `[48;5;30m`;

- EL (Erase in Line) instruction: ⌷ESC⌷ `[0K`.

Effectively this results in a whole terminal line colored with a specified color, and note that we did not fill the line with spaces or something like that – this method is (in theory) faster, because the tty needs to process only ~10-20 characters of input instead of 120+ (average terminal width).

```
import pytermor as pt

col_sgr = pt.make_color_256(30, pt.ColorTarget.BG)
seq = pt.compose_clear_line_fill_bg(col_sgr)
pt.echo(seq + 'AAAA    BBBB')
```

```
AAA BBBB
```

> ✏ **Note:** `compose_*` methods do not belong to any *renderer*, so the decision of using or not using these depending on a terminal settings should be made by the developer on a higher level. The suggested implementation of conditional composite sequences would be to request current renderer setup and ensure *is_format_allowed* returns *True*, in which case it's ok to write composite sequences (as the default renderer already uses them):
>
> ```
> seq = ""
> if pt.RendererManager.get_default().is_format_allowed:
>     seq = pt.compose_clear_line_fill_bg(pt.cv.NAVY_BLUE)
> pt.echo(seq + 'AAAA    BBBB')
> ```

> ✏ **Note:** More consistent way of working with composite sequences would be to merge classes from *ansi* module with classes from *text* module, i.e. make *ISequence* children also inherit *IRenderable* interface and therefore be rendered using the same mechanism as for *Text* or *Fragment*, but that would require quite a bit of refactoring and, considering relatively rare usage of pre-rendered composites, was deferred for a time.

Assisted wrapping

Similar to the next one, but here we call helper method *ansi.enclose()*, which automatically builds the closing sequence complement to specified opening one, while there we pick and insert a closing sequence manually:

```
import pytermor as pt

pt.echo(pt.enclose(pt.SeqIndex.CYAN, "imported") + " rich.inspect")
```

```
imported rich.inspect
```

Manual wrapping

Pretty straightforward wrapping of target string into a format which, for example, colors the text with a specified color, can be performed with f-stings. All inheritors of *ISequence* class implement `__str__()` method, which ensures that they can be safely evaluated in f-strings even without format specifying.

Resetter, of closing sequence, in this case can vary; for example, it can be "hard-reset" sequence, which resets the terminal format stack completely (ESC [m), or it can be text color reset sequence (ESC [39m), or even more exotic ones.

SeqIndex class contains prepared sequences which can be inserted into f-string directly without any modifications:

```
import pytermor as pt

print(f"{pt.SeqIndex.CYAN}imported{pt.SeqIndex.RESET} rich.inspect", end="")
```

```
imported rich.inspect
```

Manual instantiating

In case of necessity of some non-standard sequence types or "illegal" parameter values there is also a possibility to build the sequence from the scratch, instantiating one of the base sequence classes and providing required parameters values:

```
1  import pytermor as pt
2
3  print(pt.SequenceCSI("J", 2).assemble(), end="")
4  # which is equivalent to:
5  print(pt.make_erase_in_display(2).assemble(), end="")
```

If your case is covered with an existing helper method in `term` package, use it instead of making new instance directly. This approach will make it easier to maintain the code, if something in internal logic of sequence base classes changes in the future.

Manual assembling ^(don't do this)

The last resort method which works in 100% is to assemble the sequence char by char manually, contain it as a string in source code and just print it when there is a necessity to do that. The only problem with this approach is an empirical rule, which says:

> Each raw ANSI escape sequence in the source code reduces the readability of the whole file by 50%.

This means that even 2 SGRs would give 25% readability of the original, while 4 SGRs give 6% (this rule is a joke I made up just now, but the key idea should be true).

In short:

- they are hard to modify,
- they are hard to maintain,
- they are hard to debug.

Even if it seems OK for a while:

```
print('\x1b[41m', end="(¬¬)")
print('\x1b[1;1H\x1b[41m\x1b[0K', end="(OO)")
```

...things get worse pretty fast:

```
print('\x1b[1;1H\x1b[38;2;232;232;22m\x1b[1;41m\x1b[0K', end="(°°)")
```

Compare with the next fragment, which does literally the same as the line from the example above, but is much easier to read thanks to low-level abstractions:

```
1  import pytermor as pt
2  print(
3      pt.make_reset_cursor(),
4      pt.make_color_rgb(232, 232, 22),
5      pt.ansi.SeqIndex.BOLD,
6      pt.ansi.SeqIndex.BG_RED,
```

(continues on next page)

```
7        pt.make_erase_in_line(),
8        sep="", end="(°~°)",
9    )
```

Or doing the same with high-level abstractions instead:

```
import pytermor as pt
st = pt.Style(fg=0xe8e816, bg='red', bold=True)
fill = pt.compose_clear_line_fill_bg(st.fg.to_sgr())
pt.echo(fill + "(°v°)", st)
```

```
(°v°)
```

> ✏ **Note:** The last example also automatically resets the terminal back to normal state, so that the text that is printed afterwards doesn't have any formatting, in contrast with other examples requiring to assemble and print *COLOR_OFF* and *BG_COLOR_OFF* (or just *RESET*) at the end (which is omitted).

3.2 Demo

There are several predefined examples made specifically for the demonstration of library's features located in `examples` directory. Use *second installation method* to obtain them along with the library source code. Command for running any example looks like this: `./run-cli examples/<FILENAME>`

3.2.1 approximate.py

Script for finding the closest color to the specified one, in three color palettes: xterm-16, xterm-256, named colors. The library is using CIE76 E* formula in LAB color space as a default color difference computation algorithm.

Usage

```
./run-cli examples/approximate.py [-e[e...]] [-R|-H] [COLOR...]
```
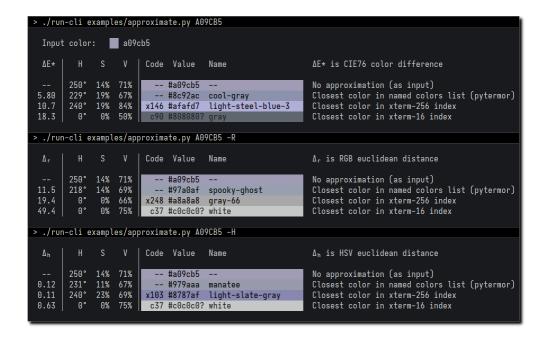
Arguments

Any amount of **COLOR**(s) can be specified as arguments, and they will be approximated instead of the default (random) one. Required format is a string 1-6 characters long representing an integer(s) in a hexadecimal form: FFFFFF (case insensitive), or a name of the color in any format.

Options

-e	Increase results amount (can be used multiple times).
-R	Compute color difference using RGB euclidean distance formula.
-H	Compute color difference using HSV euclidean distance formula.

Examples

```
./run-cli examples/approximate.py 3AEBA1 0bceeb 666
./run-cli examples/approximate.py red DARK_RED icathian-yellow
```

```
> ./run-cli examples/approximate.py A09CB5

  Input color:  ▧ a09cb5

  ΔE*  │  H    S    V   │ Code  Value    Name              ΔE* is CIE76 color difference

   --  │ 250° 14%  71%  │  -- #a09cb5   --               No approximation (as input)
  5.80 │ 229° 19%  67%  │  -- #8c92ac   cool-gray        Closest color in named colors list (pytermor)
  10.7 │ 240° 19%  84%  │ x146 #afafd7   light-steel-blue-3   Closest color in xterm-256 index
  18.3 │   0°  0%  50%  │ c90 #808080?  gray             Closest color in xterm-16 index

> ./run-cli examples/approximate.py A09CB5 -R

  Δr   │  H    S    V   │ Code  Value    Name              Δr is RGB euclidean distance

   --  │ 250° 14%  71%  │  -- #a09cb5   --               No approximation (as input)
  11.5 │ 218° 14%  69%  │  -- #97a0af   spooky-ghost     Closest color in named colors list (pytermor)
  19.4 │   0°  0%  66%  │ x248 #a8a8a8   gray-66          Closest color in xterm-256 index
  49.4 │   0°  0%  75%  │ c37 #c0c0c0?  white            Closest color in xterm-16 index

> ./run-cli examples/approximate.py A09CB5 -H

  Δh   │  H    S    V   │ Code  Value    Name              Δh is HSV euclidean distance

   --  │ 250° 14%  71%  │  -- #a09cb5   --               No approximation (as input)
  0.12 │ 231° 11%  67%  │  -- #979aaa   manatee          Closest color in named colors list (pytermor)
  0.11 │ 240° 23%  69%  │ x103 #8787af   light-slate-gray   Closest color in xterm-256 index
  0.63 │   0°  0%  75%  │ c37 #c0c0c0?  white            Closest color in xterm-16 index
```

3.2.2 list_named_rgb.py

Example script printing all colors in named colors collection (*ColorRGB* registry), as a list or as a grid. Each cell in grid mode contains different set of data depending on its size: color number, color hex value, color name, all of these together (if big enough) or none at all (for very small ones).

The colors in either of modes are sorted using multi-level criteria in HSV color space, which can be described in a simpler way as follows:

- make 18 big groups of colors with more or less similar hue, and also one extra group for colors without a hue (i.e. colors with zero saturation);

- in each "hue group" make 5 more groups of colors separated by saturation value (19*5=95 groups total);

- in each "saturation group" sort colors by value (or, roughly speaking, brightness) forming 19*5*20=1900 groups total; these actually can hardly be named as "groups", as almost every one contains only one color;

- in each smallest group sort the colors by exact hue value; if they match, compare the exact saturation value; if they match, compare the exact value value (...);

- the colors should be deterministically sorted by now, as there are no colors with exactly the same H, S an V values (these would be the duplicates, which is prohibited by *Color* registries).

"Saturation groups" are clearly visible if the cells are small enough to allow the script to fit all the colors in a terminal window at once (here size of each cell is exactly 1x1 character, while the terminal width is set to 160 characters):

```
> ./run-cli examples/list_named_rgb.py grid 1
```

Usage

```
./run-cli examples/list_named_rgb.py [MODE [CELL_SIZE [CELL_HEIGHT]]]
```

Arguments
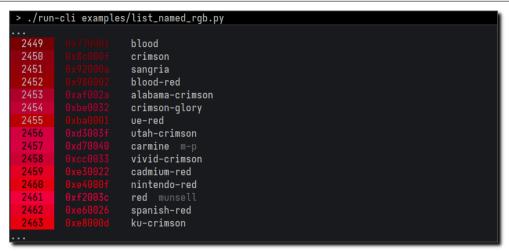
MODE
Either "list" or "grid".

CELL_SIZE
(grid only) Cell width, in characters. Also determines cell height if `CELL_HEIGHT` is not provided: the result height will be equal to cell width divided by 2, rounded down.

CELL_HEIGHT
(grid only) Cell height, in characters.

Examples

```
list_named_rgb list
list_named_rgb grid 2
list_named_rgb grid 6 3
list_named_rgb grid 16 6
```

3.2.3 list_renderers.py

Print example output of combinations of all the renderers defined in the library and all possible output modes. No arguments or options. Table width adjusts for terminal size.

Usage

```
./run-cli examples/list_renderers.py
```

3.2.4 render_benchmark.py

Kind of profiling tool made for measuring how long does it take to render a colored text using different `IRenderable` implementations. No arguments or options.

Usage

```
./run-cli examples/render_benchmark.py
```

Examples

3.2.5 terminal_color_mode.py

Script made for manual testing of terminal color mode capabilities. No arguments of options. Run and follow the instructions.

Usage

```
./run-cli examples/terminal_color_mode.py
```

Examples

```
> ./run-cli examples/terminal_color_mode.py
...
  Look at the rectangle below. In normal conditions you:

  1) should see that it's a magenta rectangle with some purple letters inside;
  2) should be able to read the full word (although it can be challenging);
  3) can distinguish 3 sections of the rectangle with different brightness.


          INSTRUCTION


  If ALL these conditions are met, your terminal is working in either 256 color mode or True Color mode. If ANY of these
  is false -- the terminal doesn't support neither 256-colors nor True Color mode and is operating in legacy 16-colors or
  even monochrome mode. It means that your terminal does not support advanced SGR formatting (or, which is more likely,
  these capabilities are disabled). Your environment variables are set as follows:

      TERM=xterm-256color
      COLORTERM=truecolor
...
```

3.2.6 tone_neighbours.py

Script that prints the specified colors along with full spectre of closest colors with the same hue and
value, but different saturation, and with the same hue and saturation, but different value (brightness).
The original color and its RGB derivatives are placed in the middle column, the same colors approximated
to xterm-256 palette are listed in the left column, the same colors approximated to named colors registry
are listed in the right column.

Usage
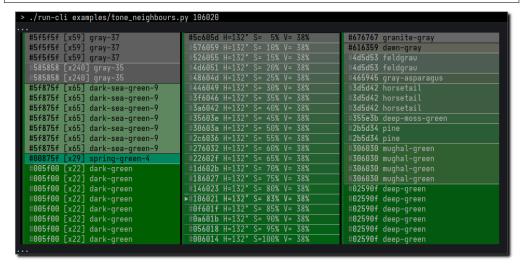
```
./run-cli examples/tone_neighbours.py [COLOR...]
```

Arguments

Any amount of **COLOR**(s) can be specified as arguments, and they will be approximated
instead of the default (random) one. Required format is a string 1-6 characters long
representing an integer(s) in a hexadecimal form: FFFFFF (case insensitive). Color
names are not supported because the main purpose of this script is to find neighbours
for the colors that are not in the index, not for the indexed ones.

Examples

```
./run-cli examples/tone_neighbours.py 3AEBA1 0bceeb 666
```

```
> ./run-cli examples/tone_neighbours.py 106020
...
  #5f5f5f [x59] gray-37          #5c605d H=132° S=  5% V= 38%     #676767 granite-gray
  #5f5f5f [x59] gray-37          #576059 H=132° S= 10% V= 38%     #616359 dawn-gray
  #5f5f5f [x59] gray-37          #526055 H=132° S= 15% V= 38%     #4d5d53 feldgrau
  #585858 [x240] gray-35         #4d6051 H=132° S= 20% V= 38%     #4d5d53 feldgrau
  #585858 [x240] gray-35         #48604d H=132° S= 25% V= 38%     #465945 gray-asparagus
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #446049 H=132° S= 30% V= 38%     #3d5d42 horsetail
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #3f6046 H=132° S= 35% V= 38%     #3d5d42 horsetail
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #3a6042 H=132° S= 40% V= 38%     #3d5d42 horsetail
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #35603e H=132° S= 45% V= 38%     #355e3b deep-moss-green
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #30603a H=132° S= 50% V= 38%     #2b5d34 pine
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #2c6036 H=132° S= 55% V= 38%     #2b5d34 pine
  #5f875f [x65] dark-sea-green-9 #276032 H=132° S= 60% V= 38%     #306030 mughal-green
  #00875f [x29] spring-green-4   #22602f H=132° S= 65% V= 38%     #306030 mughal-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #1d602b H=132° S= 70% V= 38%     #306030 mughal-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #186027 H=132° S= 75% V= 38%     #306030 mughal-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #146023 H=132° S= 80% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green      ▸#106021 H=132° S= 83% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #0f601f H=132° S= 85% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #0a601b H=132° S= 90% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #056018 H=132° S= 95% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
  #005f00 [x22] dark-green       #006014 H=132° S=100% V= 38%     #02590f deep-green
...
```

4

GUIDE · HIGH-LEVEL

4.1 Core API I

4.1.1 Glossary

rendering
A process of transforming text-describing instances into specified output format, e.g. instance of *Fragment* class with content and *Style* class containing colors and other text formatting can be rendered into terminal-compatible string with *SgrRenderer*, or into HTML markup with *HtmlRenderer*, etc.

style
Class describing text format options: text color, background color, boldness, underlining, etc. Styles can be inherited and merged with each other. See *Style* constructor description for the details.

color
Three main classes describing the colors: *Color16*, *Color256* and *ColorRGB*. The first one corresponds to 16-color terminal mode, the second – to 256-color mode, and the last one represents full RGB color space and filled with rather than color index palette. The first two also contain terminal *SGR* bindings.

4.1.2 Core methods

text.render([string, fmt, renderer])	.
text.echo([string, fmt, renderer, nl, file, ...])	.
color.resolve_color(subject[, color_type, ...])	Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free form in an attempt to find any matching color.
style.make_style([fmt])	General *Style* constructor.
style.merge_styles([origin, fallbacks, ...])	Bulk style merging method.

4.2 Text fragments

4.2.1 ⚓ Fragment class hierarchy
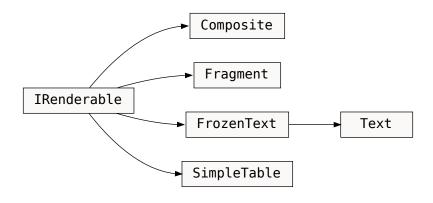
Fig. 1: *IRenderable* inheritance diagram

4.3 Styles

4.4 Colors

Primary method for getting a color by name is *resolve_color()*.

Suggested usage is to feed it the input in a free form and hope for the best. Supported formats include:

- *int* in a [`0`; `0xffffff`] range;

- *str* containing a valid integer in hexadecimal form, optionally prefixed with "0x": "ddaa80", "`0xAA9910`", even "1";

- *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 6 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB regular form), e.g. "`#0b0cca`";

- *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 3 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB short form), e.g. "#666";

- *str* with a color name in any form distinguishable by the color resolver, e.g. 'red', 'navy blue', etc. (all preset color names listed in `guide.ansi-presets` and *es7s named colors collection*).

The method operates in three different modes depending on argument types: resolving by name, resolving by value and instantiating; all of three corresponding methods can be invoked independently, which makes `resolve_color()` more like of a facade.

4.4.1 Resolving by name

If first argument of `resolve_color()` is a *str* starting with any character except #, case-insensitive search through the registry of `color_type` colors is performed. The main method is `Color256.find_by_name()` and his siblings in other color classes, so everything in this section can be applied to them as well.

The algorithm looks for the instance which has all the words from `subject` as parts of its name (the order must be the same). Color names are stored in registries as sets of tokens, which allows to use any form of input and get the correct result regardless. The only requirement is to separate the words in any matter (see the example below), so that they could be split to tokens which will be matched with the registry keys.

If `color_type` is omitted, the registries are accessed in this order: `Color16`, `Color256`, `ColorRGB`. Should any registry find a full match, the resolving is stopped and the result is returned.

```
>>> from pytermor import resolve_color
>>> resolve_color('deep-sky-blue-7')
<Color256[x23(#005f5f deep-sky-blue-7)]>
```

```
>>> resolve_color('DEEP SKY BLUE 7')
<Color256[x23(#005f5f deep-sky-blue-7)]>
```

```
>>> resolve_color('DeepSkyBlue7')
<Color256[x23(#005f5f deep-sky-blue-7)]>
```

```
>>> resolve_color('deepskyblue7')
Traceback (most recent call last):
LookupError: Color 'deepskyblue7' was not found in any registry
```

4.4.2 Registry implementation

When new color is created, it gets registered under it's exact original name, as well as under split and *normalized* set of tokens made from that name. Searching is performed first by exact query match, and then by exact match of split and *normalized* set of tokens made from the query.

Splitting string into tokens is performed by transitions between (lower cased letter OR underscore OR non-letter character) AND (upper-cased letter OR a digit). This rule in a form of a regular expression:

```
[W_]+|(?<=[a-z])(?=[A-Z0-9])
```

It covers all popular methods of writing an enumerated name. It is implied that queries to the registry will look like one of the cases below:

Case	Example query	Split query	Normalized token set
snake_case	`atomic_tangerine`	`('atomic', 'tangerine')`	`('atomic', 'tangerine')`
camelCase	`atomicTangerine`	`('atomic', 'Tangerine')`	
kebab-case	`icathian-yellow`	`('icathian', 'yellow')`	`('icathian', 'yellow')`
SCREAM-ING_CASE	`ICATHIAN_YELLOW`	`('ICATHIAN', 'YELLOW')`	
PascalCase	`AirForceBlue`	`('Air', 'Force', 'Blue')`	`('air', 'force', 'blue')`
(mixed)	`AIR force-blue`	`('AIR', 'force', 'blue')`	

Normalization consists of two operations: discarding all characters except latin letters, digits, underscore and hyphen, and translating all upper-cased letters to lower case.

> ✎ **Note:** Known limitation of this approach is inability to correctly handle multi-cased queries which include transitions between lower case and upper case in the middle of the word (=token), e.g. "AtoMicTangErine" will end up being split into four tokens ('ato', 'mic', 'tang', 'erine'), and such query will fail with zero results. Pre-normalization instead of post-normalization can help here, but that will break all valid camel case and pascal case queries. The aforementioned query is more like an artificial example than a real case anyway, but if it's essential, then one way to fix it is to perform two searches instead of just one, i.e. first see if split token set exists in a registry, and if it's not – normalize it preemptively and try again.

4.4.3 Finding closest colors

When first argument of `resolve_color()` is specified as:

1) *int* in [`0x000000`; `0xFFFFFF`] range, or

2) *str* in hexadecimal form: "RRGGBB" / "`0xRRGGBB`", or

3) *str* in full hexadecimal form: "#RRGGBB", or

4) *str* in short hexadecimal form: "#RGB",

and `color_type` is **present**, the result will be the best `subject` approximation to corresponding color index. Note that this value is expected to differ from the requested one (and sometimes differs a lot), unless the exact color requested is present in the index (e.g. `#FF0000` can be found in all three color palettes).

Omit the second parameter to create an exact color: if `color_type` is **missing**, no searching is performed; instead a new nameless *ColorRGB* is instantiated and returned.

Integer values over the maximum of `0xFFFFFF` will be set to match the limit.

```
>>> from pytermor import resolve_color, Color256
>>> resolve_color("#333")
<ColorRGB[#333333]>

>>> resolve_color(0xfafef0)
<ColorRGB[#fafef0]>

>>> resolve_color(0x333333, Color256)
<Color256[x236(#303030 gray-19)]>
```

> ⚠ **Important:** The instance created this way is an "unbound" color, i.e. it does not end up in a registry or an index bound to its type, thus the resolver and approximation algorithms are unaware of its existence. The rationale for this is to keep the registries clean and immutable to ensure that the same input always resolves to the same output. If you absolutely want your new color to be accessible from a registry and color index, create it manually using a class constructor:
>
> ```
> Color256(0x123456, code=257, register=True, index=True)
> ```
>
> Although this will not work properly for xterm-indexed colors, because code 257 does not exist, and not a single terminal emulator does know anything about it, this can be used to extend *ColorRGB* color set, as it translates to SGRs explicitly (by color value).

Also there are two top-level methods that provide a capability to search for the colors closest to specified one in an indexed palette: *find_closest()* and *approximate()*.

These methods are useful for finding applicable color alternatives if user's terminal is incapable of operating in more advanced mode. Usually it is done by the library automatically and transparently for both the developer and the end-user.

Both methods take `value` parameter which is a target color value, e.g. `0x404030`, and `color_type` which determines the type of the result. If `color_type` is omitted, the searching is performed in *Color256* index.

find_closest() caches the results, i.e., the same search query will from then onward result in the same return value without the necessity of iterating through the color index. If that's not applicable, use *approximate()*, which is unaware of caching mechanism altogether.

The main difference between the methods is that *find_closest()* always returns the color with lowest color difference with the target, while *approximate()* takes third parameter `max_results`, which can be used to control how many colors we want to receive. Also note that the latter method response is not just the color instances, but a data class containing the color and numeric distance to the target.

```
>>> from pytermor import approximate
>>> print(*approximate(0x123456, Color256, 3), sep='\n')
ApxResult(color=<Color256[x24(#005f87 deep-sky-blue-6)]>, distance=19.69124894424491)
ApxResult(color=<Color256[x60(#5f5f87 medium-purple-7)]>, distance=22.56723105940626)
ApxResult(color=<Color256[x236(#303030 gray-19)]>, distance=24.151294783796793)
```

4.4.4 Approximator implementations

Approximation algorithm is as simple as iterating through all colors in the *lookup table*, computing the color distance between target color and each of those, and returning the minimal result.

Distance between two colors is calculated using CIE76 E* color difference formula in LAB color space[1]. This method is considered to be an acceptable tradeoff between sRGB euclidean distance, which doesn't account for differences in human color perception, and CIE94/CIEDE2000, which are more complex and in general excessive for this task.
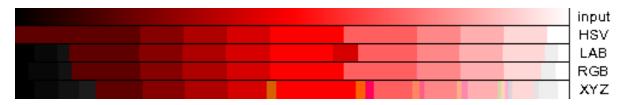

Fig. 2: Approximation of red colors using different color spaces for color distance computation

---
[1] http://www.brucelindbloom.com/index.html?Eqn_DeltaE_CIE76.html

More examples: *Approximation differences*

There are two approximator implementations in the library, the first one does not require any dependencies – `_BruteForceApproximator`, while the second one, `_KDTreeApproximator`, requires `scipy` package to be installed along with the library. The latter is about **10.06** times faster than the first one thanks to using optimized data structure[2]. The library must be installed as `pytermor[fast]` in order to utilize it, which provides extra dependencies automatically.

> ⚠ **Important:** Approximator implementation is selected automatically depending on availability of `numpy` and `scipy` packages.

There is a demo script which can illustrate the difference between approximated colors using different color distance formulas. For the details see *Examples — Demo — approximate.py*.

4.4.5 ⛒ Color class hierarchy
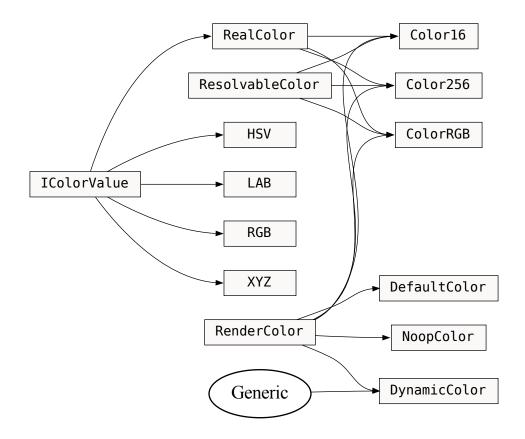
Fig. 3: `Color` inheritance diagram

---

[2] https://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/generated/scipy.spatial.KDTree.html

4.5 fargs syntax

> ✏ **Note:** @TODO

4.6 Renderers

4.6.1 Renderer setup

The library provides options to select the output format, and that option comes in the form of *renderers* .

Selecting the renderer can be accomplished in several ways:

a. By using general-purpose functions *render()* and *echo()* – both have an argument `renderer` (preferable; *introduced in v2.x*).

b. Method *RendererManager.override()* sets the default renderer globally. After that calling *render()* will automatically invoke specified renderer and apply the required formatting (but only if `renderer` argument of `render()` method is left empty).

c. Set up the config variable ⚙ *renderer_classname* directly or preliminary via 🔧 `environment variable`.

d. Use renderer's instance method *IRenderer.render()* directly, but that's not recommended and possibly will be deprecated in the future.

Generally speaking, if you need to invoke a custom renderer just once or twice, it's convenient to use the first method for this matter, and use the second one in all the other cases.

On the contrary, if there is a necessity to use more than one renderer alternatingly, it's better to avoid using the global one at all, and just instantiate and invoke both renderers independently.

TL;DR

To unconditionally print formatted message to standard output, call *force_ansi_rendering()* and then *render()*.

4.6.2 Default renderers priority

When it comes to the rendering, *RendererManager* will use the **first non-empty** renderer from the list below:

1. Explicitly specified as argument `renderer` in methods *render()*, *echo()*, *echoi()*.

2. Default renderer in global *RendererManager* class (see *RendererManager.override()*)

3. Renderer class in the current loaded config: config.renderer_classname.

4. Default library renderer *SgrRenderer*.

> ⚠ **Important:** Argument > *Global override* > Current config > Library fallback

Also note that the approach of setting up a renderer with a config in one place and overriding the global one in another can cause hard-to-catch bugs when the attempts to change renderer mode with config value will seem to fail, whereas in fact they work, but with no effect, as the renderer defined in config always gets shadowed by a global override.

4.6.3 Output mode auto-selection

SgrRenderer can be set up with automatic output mode *AUTO*. In that case the renderer will return *NO_ANSI* for any output device other than terminal emulator, or try to find a matching rule from this list:

Table 1: Auto output mode parameters and results

Is a tty?	🔧 TERM	🔧 COLORTERM[1]	Result output mode
<any>			⚙ *force_output_mode*[2]
No	<any>		*NO_ANSI*
Yes	xterm-256color	24bit, truecolor	*TRUE_COLOR*
	*-256color[3]	<any>	*XTERM_256*
	xterm-color	<any>	*XTERM_16*
	xterm	<any>	*NO_ANSI*
	<any other>	<any>	⚙ *default_output_mode*[4]
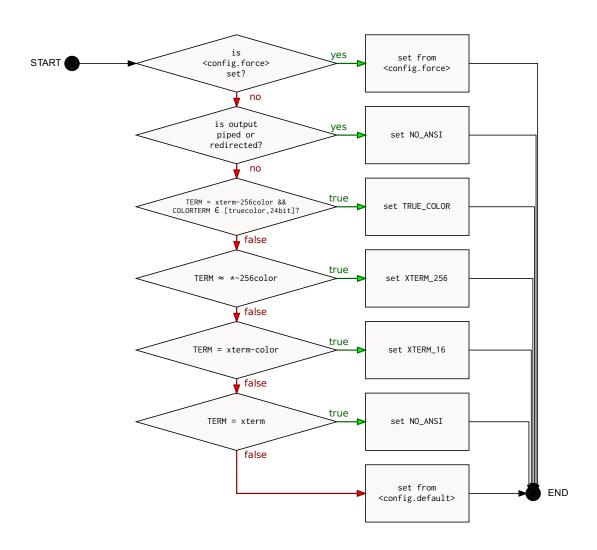
Fig. 4: Auto output mode algorithm

---

[1] should both env. var requirements be present, they both must be true as well (i.e. logical AND is applied).

[2] empty by default and thus ignored

[3] * represents any string; that's how e.g. *bash 5* determines the color support.

[4] *XTERM_256* by default, but can be customized.

4.6.4 Color mode fallbacks

There is a couple of approximation algorithms implemented in the library, the main purpose of which is to provide a nearest color supported by a user's terminal emulator when the original color is defined in a higher-order palette. For example, if user's terminal is only capable of displaying 256 colors, all *ColorRGB* instances will be automatically approximated to the nearest color available in the palette. Details described in *Finding closest colors* section.

4.6.5 ⛬ Renderer class hierarchy
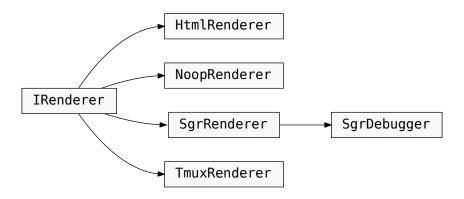
Fig. 5: *IRenderer* inheritance tree

4.7 Templates

4.8 Number formatters
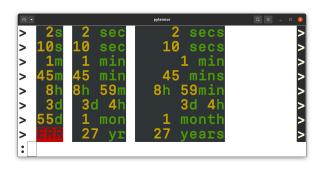
> ✎ **Note:** The library contains @TODO

4.8.1 Auto-float formatter

4.8.2 Prefixed-unit formatter

4.8.3 Time delta formatter

4.8.4 ⛏ Formatter class hierarchy
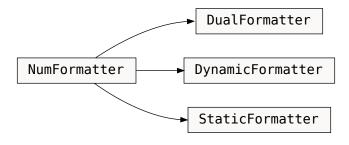
Fig. 6: `NumFormatter` inheritance tree

4.9 es7s named colors collection

> ✎ **Note:** @TODO

4.10 Dynamic/deferred colors

> ✎ **Note:** @TODO

5

GUIDE · LOW-LEVEL

5.1 Core API II

So, what's happening under the hood?

5.1.1 Glossary

ASCII

Basic charset developed back in 1960s, consisting of 128 code points. Nevertheless it is still used nowadays as a part of Unicode character set.

ANSI

..escape sequence is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an *ASCII* escape character (`ESC` `0x1B`) and a bracket character (`[` `0x5B`), are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim.[1]

SGR

..sequence is a subtype of *ANSI* escape sequences with a varying amount of parameters. SGR sequences used for changing the color of text or/and terminal background (in 3 different color modes), as well as for decorating text with italic font, underline, overline, cross-line, making it bold or blinking etc. Represented by *SequenceSGR* class.

---

[1] https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ANSI_escape_code

5.1.2 Core methods

ansi.SequenceSGR(*params)	Class representing SGR (Select Graphic Rendition)-type escape sequence with varying amount of parameters.
term.make_color_256(code[, target])	Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* that sets foreground (or background) to one of 256-color palette value.:
term.make_color_rgb(r, g, b[, target])	Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* operating in True Color mode (16M). Valid values for r, g and b are in range of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates into [`0x00`; `0xFF`] for each channel. The result value is composed as "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence with color of `#ff3300` can be created with::.
color.Color256.to_sgr([target, upper_bound])	Make an *SGR sequence* out of Color.
color.find_closest(value[, color_type])	Search and return nearest to `value` instance of specified `color_type`.

Sources

1. XTerm Control Sequences
2. ECMA-48 specification

5.2 SGR sequences

5.2.1 Format soft reset

> ✏ **Note:** This is how you **should** format examples:

We put these pieces together to create a SGR command. Thus, `ESC[1m` specifies bold (or bright) text, and `ESC[31m` specifies red foreground text. We can chain together parameters; for example, `ESC[32;47m` specifies green foreground text on a white background.

The following diagram shows a complete example for rendering the word "text" in red with a single underline.

Notes

- For terminals that support bright foreground colors, `ESC[1;3Xm` is usually equivalent to `ESC[9Xm` (where `X` is a digit in 0-7). However, the reverse does not seem to hold, at least anecdotally: `ESC[2;9Xm` usually does not render the same as `ESC[3Xm`.
- Not all terminals support every effect.

Fig. 1: https://chrisyeh96.github.io/2020/03/28/terminal-colors.html#color-schemes

There are two ways to manage color and attribute termination:

- hard reset (SGR-0 or ⌷ESC⌷ [`0m`)
- soft reset (SGR-22, 23, 24 etc.)

The main difference between them is that *hard* reset disables all formatting after itself, while *soft* reset disables only actually necessary attributes (i.e. used as opening sequence in Span instance's context) and keeps the other.

That's what `Span` class is designed for: to simplify creation of soft-resetting text spans, so that developer doesn't have to restore all previously applied formats after every closing sequence.

Example

We are given a text span which is initially *bold* and *underlined*. We want to recolor a few words inside of this span. By default this will result in losing all the formatting to the right of updated text span (because *RESET*, or ⌜ESC⌝ `[0m`, clears all text attributes).

However, there is an option to specify what attributes should be disabled or let the library do that for you:

As you can see, the update went well – we kept all the previously applied formatting. Of course, this method cannot be 100% applicable; for example, imagine that original text was colored blue. After the update "string" word won't be blue anymore, as we used `SeqIndex.COLOR_OFF` escape sequence to neutralize our own yellow color. But it still can be helpful for a majority of cases (especially when text is generated and formatted by the same program and in one go).

5.2.2 Working with Spans

Use `Span` constructor to create new instance with specified control sequence(s) as a opening/starter sequence and **automatically composed** closing sequence that will terminate attributes defined in opening sequence while keeping the others (soft reset).

Resulting sequence params' order is the same as argument's order.

Each sequence param can be specified as:

- string key (see `ansi-presets`);
- integer param value;
- existing *SequenceSGR* instance (params will be extracted).

It's also possible to avoid auto-composing mechanism and create `Span` with explicitly set parameters using `Span.init_explicit()`.

5.2.3 Creating and applying SGRs

You can use any of predefined sequences from *SeqIndex* registry or create your own via standard constructor. Valid argument values as well as preset constants are described in `ansi-presets` page.

> ⚠ **Important:** *SequenceSGR* with zero params ⌜ESC⌝ `[m` is interpreted by terminal emulators as ⌜ESC⌝ `[0m`, which is *hard* reset sequence.

There is also a set of methods for dynamic *SequenceSGR* creation:

- *make_color_256()* will produce sequence operating in 256-colors mode (for a complete list see `ansi-presets`);

- *make_color_rgb()* will create a sequence capable of setting the colors in True Color 16M mode (however, some terminal emulators doesn't support it).

To get the resulting sequence chars use `assemble()` method or cast instance to *str*.

- First line is the string with encoded escape sequence;

- Second line shows up the string in raw mode, as if sequences were ignored by the terminal;

- Third line is hexadecimal string representation.

5.2.4 SGR sequence structure

1. ⟦ESC⟧ is escape *control character,* which opens a control sequence (can also be written as `\x1b`, `\033` or `\e`).

2. `[` is sequence *classifier*; it determines the type of control sequence (in this case it's CSI (Control Sequence Introducer)).

3. `4` and `7` are *parameters* of the escape sequence; they mean "underlined" and "inversed" attributes respectively. Those parameters must be separated by `;`.

4. `m` is sequence *terminator*; it also determines the sub-type of sequence, in our case SGR. Sequences of this kind are most commonly encountered.

5.2.5 Combining SGRs

One instance of *SequenceSGR* can be added to another. This will result in a new `SequenceSGR` with combined params.

5.2.6 🗂 Sequence class hierarchy

```
                                    ┌──────────────┐      ┌──────────────┐
                                    │ SequenceCSI  │─────▶│ SequenceSGR  │
                                    └──────────────┘      └──────────────┘
                            ┌──────────────┐      ┌──────────────┐
                       ┌───▶│ SequenceFe   │─────▶│ SequenceOSC  │
                       │    └──────────────┘      └──────────────┘
                       │    ┌──────────────┐      ┌──────────────┐
   ┌──────────────┐    ├───▶│ SequenceFp   │   ┌─▶│ SequenceST   │
   │  ISequence   │────┤    └──────────────┘   │  └──────────────┘
   └──────────────┘    │    ┌──────────────┐   │
                       ├───▶│ SequenceFs   │───┘
                       │    └──────────────┘
                       │    ┌──────────────┐
                       └───▶│ SequenceNf   │
                            └──────────────┘
```
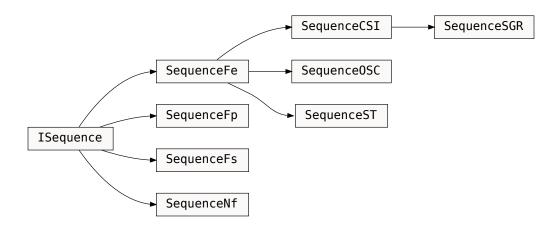
Fig. 2: *ISequence* inheritance tree

5.3 Sequence presets

Preset lists are omitted from API docs to avoid unnesessary duplication; summary list of all presets defined in the library (excluding `util*`) is displayed here.

> ✏ **Note:** USAGE - list all memthods that accept string keys of those prsets.

There are two types of color palettes used in modern terminals – first one containing 16 colors (`Color16`), and second one consisting of 256 colors (`Color256`). There is also True Color mode (referenced as *RGB* mode), but it is not palette-based.

Legend

- INT (intcode module -- 1st or 3rd SGR param value)
- STY (style module)

5.3.1 Meta, attributes, resetters

Name	INT	STY	Description
Meta			
NOOP		V	No-operation; always assembled as empty string
RESET	0		Reset all attributes and colors
Attributes			
BOLD	1	V[1]	Bold or increased intensity
DIM	2	V	Faint, decreased intensity
ITALIC	3	V	Italic; *not widely supported*
UNDERLINED	4	V	Underline
BLINK_SLOW	5	V[2]	Set blinking to < 150 cpm
BLINK_FAST	6		Set blinking to 150+ cpm; *not widely supported*
INVERSED	7	V	Swap foreground and background colors
HIDDEN	8		Conceal characters; *not widely supported*
CROSSLINED	9	V	Strikethrough
DOUBLE_UNDERLINED	21		Double-underline; *on several terminals disables* BOLD *instead*
COLOR_EXTENDED	38		Set foreground color [*indexed/RGB* mode]; *use* make_color_256 *and* make_color_rgb *instead*
BG_COLOR_EXTENDED	48		Set background color [*indexed/RGB* mode]; *use* make_color_256 *and* make_color_rgb *instead*
OVERLINED	53	V	Overline; *not widely supported*
Resetters			
BOLD_DIM_OFF	22		Disable BOLD and DIM attributes. *Special aspects. . . It's impossible to reliably disable them on a separate basis.*
ITALIC_OFF	23		Disable italic
UNDERLINED_OFF	24		Disable underlining
BLINK_OFF	25		Disable blinking
INVERSED_OFF	27		Disable inversing
HIDDEN_OFF	28		Disable conecaling
CROSSLINED_OFF	29		Disable strikethrough
COLOR_OFF	39		Reset foreground color
BG_COLOR_OFF	49		Reset background color
OVERLINED_OFF	55		Disable overlining

5.3.2 Color16 presets

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
Foreground *default* colors					
■	BLACK	30		#000000	Black
■	RED	31		#800000	Maroon
■	GREEN	32		#008000	Green

---

[1] for this and subsequent items in "Attributes" section: as boolean flags.
[2] as blink.

Table 1 – continued from previous page

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
	YELLOW	33		#808000	Olive
	BLUE	34		#000080	Navy
	MAGENTA	35		#800080	Purple
	CYAN	36		#008080	Teal
	WHITE	37		#c0c0c0	Silver

Background *default* colors

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
	BG_BLACK	40		#000000	Black
	BG_RED	41		#800000	Maroon
	BG_GREEN	42		#008000	Green
	BG_YELLOW	43		#808000	Olive
	BG_BLUE	44		#000080	Navy
	BG_MAGENTA	45		#800080	Purple
	BG_CYAN	46		#008080	Teal
	BG_WHITE	47		#c0c0c0	Silver

High-intensity foreground *default* colors

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
	GRAY	90		#808080	Grey
	HI_RED	91		#ff0000	Red
	HI_GREEN	92		#00ff00	Lime
	HI_YELLOW	93		#ffff00	Yellow
	HI_BLUE	94		#0000ff	Blue
	HI_MAGENTA	95		#ff00ff	Fuchsia
	HI_CYAN	96		#00ffff	Aqua
	HI_WHITE	97		#ffffff	White

High-intensity background *default* colors

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
	BG_GRAY	100		#808080	Grey
	BG_HI_RED	101		#ff0000	Red
	BG_HI_GREEN	102		#00ff00	Lime
	BG_HI_YELLOW	103		#ffff00	Yellow
	BG_HI_BLUE	104		#0000ff	Blue
	BG_HI_MAGENTA	105		#ff00ff	Fuchsia
	BG_HI_CYAN	106		#00ffff	Aqua
	BG_HI_WHITE	107		#ffffff	White

5.3.3 Color256 presets

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_BLACK[3]	0		#000000	
XTERM_MAROON	1		#800000	
XTERM_GREEN	2		#008000	
XTERM_OLIVE	3		#808000	
XTERM_NAVY	4		#000080	
XTERM_PURPLE_5	5		#800080	**Purple**[4]
XTERM_TEAL	6		#008080	
XTERM_SILVER	7		#c0c0c0	
XTERM_GREY	8		#808080	
XTERM_RED	9		#ff0000	

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_LIME	10		#00ff00	
XTERM_YELLOW	11		#ffff00	
XTERM_BLUE	12		#0000ff	
XTERM_FUCHSIA	13		#ff00ff	
XTERM_AQUA	14		#00ffff	
XTERM_WHITE	15		#ffffff	
XTERM_GREY_0	16		#000000	
XTERM_NAVY_BLUE	17		#00005f	
XTERM_DARK_BLUE	18		#000087	
XTERM_BLUE_3	19		#0000af	
XTERM_BLUE_2	20		#0000d7	**Blue3**
XTERM_BLUE_1	21		#0000ff	
XTERM_DARK_GREEN	22		#005f00	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_7	23		#005f5f	**DeepSkyBlue4**
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_6	24		#005f87	**DeepSkyBlue4**
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_5	25		#005faf	**DeepSkyBlue4**
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_3	26		#005fd7	
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_2	27		#005fff	
XTERM_GREEN_5	28		#008700	**Green4**
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_4	29		#00875f	
XTERM_TURQUOISE_4	30		#008787	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_4	31		#0087af	**DeepSkyBlue3**
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_3	32		#0087d7	
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_1	33		#0087ff	
XTERM_GREEN_4	34		#00af00	**Green3**
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_5	35		#00af5f	**SpringGreen3**
XTERM_DARK_CYAN	36		#00af87	
XTERM_LIGHT_SEA_GREEN	37		#00afaf	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_2	38		#00afd7	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_1	39		#00afff	
XTERM_GREEN_3	40		#00d700	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_3	41		#00d75f	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_6	42		#00d787	**SpringGreen2**
XTERM_CYAN_3	43		#00d7af	
XTERM_DARK_TURQUOISE	44		#00d7d7	
XTERM_TURQUOISE_2	45		#00d7ff	
XTERM_GREEN_2	46		#00ff00	**Green1**
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_2	47		#00ff5f	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_1	48		#00ff87	
XTERM_MEDIUM_SPRING_GREEN	49		#00ffaf	
XTERM_CYAN_2	50		#00ffd7	
XTERM_CYAN_1	51		#00ffff	
XTERM_DARK_RED_2	52		#5f0000	**DarkRed**
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_8	53		#5f005f	**DeepPink4**
XTERM_PURPLE_6	54		#5f0087	**Purple4**
XTERM_PURPLE_4	55		#5f00af	
XTERM_PURPLE_3	56		#5f00d7	
XTERM_BLUE_VIOLET	57		#5f00ff	
XTERM_ORANGE_4	58		#5f5f00	
XTERM_GREY_37	59		#5f5f5f	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_7	60		#5f5f87	**MediumPurple4**
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_3	61		#5f5faf	
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_2	62		#5f5fd7	**SlateBlue3**

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_ROYAL_BLUE_1	63		#5f5fff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_6	64		#5f8700	**Chartreuse4**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_9	65		#5f875f	**DarkSeaGreen4**
XTERM_PALE_TURQUOISE_4	66		#5f8787	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE	67		#5f87af	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_3	68		#5f87d7	
XTERM_CORNFLOWER_BLUE	69		#5f87ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_5	70		#5faf00	**Chartreuse3**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_8	71		#5faf5f	**DarkSeaGreen4**
XTERM_CADET_BLUE_2	72		#5faf87	**CadetBlue**
XTERM_CADET_BLUE	73		#5fafaf	
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_3	74		#5fafd7	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_2	75		#5fafff	**SteelBlue1**
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_4	76		#5fd700	**Chartreuse3**
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_4	77		#5fd75f	**PaleGreen3**
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_3	78		#5fd787	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_3	79		#5fd7af	
XTERM_MEDIUM_TURQUOISE	80		#5fd7d7	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_1	81		#5fd7ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_2	82		#5fff00	
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_4	83		#5fff5f	**SeaGreen2**
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_2	84		#5fff87	**SeaGreen1**
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_1	85		#5fffaf	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_2	86		#5fffd7	**Aquamarine1**
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_2	87		#5fffff	
XTERM_DARK_RED	88		#870000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_7	89		#87005f	**DeepPink4**
XTERM_DARK_MAGENTA_2	90		#870087	**DarkMagenta**
XTERM_DARK_MAGENTA	91		#8700af	
XTERM_DARK_VIOLET_2	92		#8700d7	**DarkViolet**
XTERM_PURPLE_2	93		#8700ff	**Purple**
XTERM_ORANGE_3	94		#875f00	**Orange4**
XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_3	95		#875f5f	**LightPink4**
XTERM_PLUM_4	96		#875f87	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_6	97		#875faf	**MediumPurple3**
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_5	98		#875fd7	**MediumPurple3**
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_1	99		#875fff	
XTERM_YELLOW_6	100		#878700	**Yellow4**
XTERM_WHEAT_4	101		#87875f	
XTERM_GREY_53	102		#878787	
XTERM_LIGHT_SLATE_GREY	103		#8787af	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_4	104		#8787d7	**MediumPurple**
XTERM_LIGHT_SLATE_BLUE	105		#8787ff	
XTERM_YELLOW_4	106		#87af00	
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_6	107		#87af5f	**DarkOliveGreen3**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_7	108		#87af87	**DarkSeaGreen**
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_3	109		#87afaf	
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_2	110		#87afd7	**LightSkyBlue3**
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_2	111		#87afff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_3	112		#87d700	**Chartreuse2**
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_4	113		#87d75f	**DarkOliveGreen3**
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_3	114		#87d787	
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_5	115		#87d7af	**DarkSeaGreen3**

5.3. Sequence presets

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_3	116		#87d7d7	
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_1	117		#87d7ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_1	118		#87ff00	
XTERM_LIGHT_GREEN_2	119		#87ff5f	**LightGreen**
XTERM_LIGHT_GREEN	120		#87ff87	
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_1	121		#87ffaf	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_1	122		#87ffd7	
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_1	123		#87ffff	
XTERM_RED_4	124		#af0000	**Red3**
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_6	125		#af005f	**DeepPink4**
XTERM_MEDIUM_VIOLET_RED	126		#af0087	
XTERM_MAGENTA_6	127		#af00af	**Magenta3**
XTERM_DARK_VIOLET	128		#af00d7	
XTERM_PURPLE	129		#af00ff	
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE_3	130		#af5f00	
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_4	131		#af5f5f	**IndianRed**
XTERM_HOT_PINK_5	132		#af5f87	**HotPink3**
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_4	133		#af5faf	**MediumOrchid3**
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_3	134		#af5fd7	**MediumOrchid**
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_2	135		#af5fff	
XTERM_DARK_GOLDENROD	136		#af8700	
XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_3	137		#af875f	
XTERM_ROSY_BROWN	138		#af8787	
XTERM_GREY_63	139		#af87af	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_3	140		#af87d7	**MediumPurple2**
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_1	141		#af87ff	
XTERM_GOLD_3	142		#afaf00	
XTERM_DARK_KHAKI	143		#afaf5f	
XTERM_NAVAJO_WHITE_3	144		#afaf87	
XTERM_GREY_69	145		#afafaf	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_3	146		#afafd7	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_2	147		#afafff	**LightSteelBlue**
XTERM_YELLOW_5	148		#afd700	**Yellow3**
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_5	149		#afd75f	**DarkOliveGreen3**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_6	150		#afd787	**DarkSeaGreen3**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_4	151		#afd7af	**DarkSeaGreen2**
XTERM_LIGHT_CYAN_3	152		#afd7d7	
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_1	153		#afd7ff	
XTERM_GREEN_YELLOW	154		#afff00	
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_3	155		#afff5f	**DarkOliveGreen2**
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_2	156		#afff87	**PaleGreen1**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_3	157		#afffaf	**DarkSeaGreen2**
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_1	158		#afffd7	
XTERM_PALE_TURQUOISE_1	159		#afffff	
XTERM_RED_3	160		#d70000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_5	161		#d7005f	**DeepPink3**
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_3	162		#d70087	
XTERM_MAGENTA_3	163		#d700af	
XTERM_MAGENTA_5	164		#d700d7	**Magenta3**
XTERM_MAGENTA_4	165		#d700ff	**Magenta2**
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE_2	166		#d75f00	**DarkOrange3**
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_3	167		#d75f5f	**IndianRed**
XTERM_HOT_PINK_4	168		#d75f87	**HotPink3**

5.3. Sequence presets

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_HOT_PINK_3	169		#d75faf	HotPink2
XTERM_ORCHID_3	170		#d75fd7	Orchid
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_2	171		#d75fff	MediumOrchid1
XTERM_ORANGE_2	172		#d78700	Orange3
XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_2	173		#d7875f	LightSalmon3
XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_2	174		#d78787	LightPink3
XTERM_PINK_3	175		#d787af	
XTERM_PLUM_3	176		#d787d7	
XTERM_VIOLET	177		#d787ff	
XTERM_GOLD_2	178		#d7af00	Gold3
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_5	179		#d7af5f	LightGoldenrod3
XTERM_TAN	180		#d7af87	
XTERM_MISTY_ROSE_3	181		#d7afaf	
XTERM_THISTLE_3	182		#d7afd7	
XTERM_PLUM_2	183		#d7afff	
XTERM_YELLOW_3	184		#d7d700	
XTERM_KHAKI_3	185		#d7d75f	
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_3	186		#d7d787	LightGoldenrod2
XTERM_LIGHT_YELLOW_3	187		#d7d7af	
XTERM_GREY_84	188		#d7d7d7	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_1	189		#d7d7ff	
XTERM_YELLOW_2	190		#d7ff00	
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_2	191		#d7ff5f	DarkOliveGreen1
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_1	192		#d7ff87	
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_2	193		#d7ffaf	DarkSeaGreen1
XTERM_HONEYDEW_2	194		#d7ffd7	
XTERM_LIGHT_CYAN_1	195		#d7ffff	
XTERM_RED_1	196		#ff0000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_4	197		#ff005f	DeepPink2
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_2	198		#ff0087	DeepPink1
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_1	199		#ff00af	
XTERM_MAGENTA_2	200		#ff00d7	
XTERM_MAGENTA_1	201		#ff00ff	
XTERM_ORANGE_RED_1	202		#ff5f00	
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_1	203		#ff5f5f	
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_2	204		#ff5f87	IndianRed1
XTERM_HOT_PINK_2	205		#ff5faf	HotPink
XTERM_HOT_PINK	206		#ff5fd7	
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_1	207		#ff5fff	
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE	208		#ff8700	
XTERM_SALMON_1	209		#ff875f	
XTERM_LIGHT_CORAL	210		#ff8787	
XTERM_PALE_VIOLET_RED_1	211		#ff87af	
XTERM_ORCHID_2	212		#ff87d7	
XTERM_ORCHID_1	213		#ff87ff	
XTERM_ORANGE_1	214		#ffaf00	
XTERM_SANDY_BROWN	215		#ffaf5f	
XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_1	216		#ffaf87	
XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_1	217		#ffafaf	
XTERM_PINK_1	218		#ffafd7	
XTERM_PLUM_1	219		#ffafff	
XTERM_GOLD_1	220		#ffd700	
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_4	221		#ffd75f	LightGoldenrod2

5.3. Sequence presets

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_2	222		#ffd787	
XTERM_NAVAJO_WHITE_1	223		#ffd7af	
XTERM_MISTY_ROSE_1	224		#ffd7d7	
XTERM_THISTLE_1	225		#ffd7ff	
XTERM_YELLOW_1	226		#ffff00	
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_1	227		#ffff5f	
XTERM_KHAKI_1	228		#ffff87	
XTERM_WHEAT_1	229		#ffffaf	
XTERM_CORNSILK_1	230		#ffffd7	
XTERM_GREY_100	231		#ffffff	
XTERM_GREY_3	232		#080808	
XTERM_GREY_7	233		#121212	
XTERM_GREY_11	234		#1c1c1c	
XTERM_GREY_15	235		#262626	
XTERM_GREY_19	236		#303030	
XTERM_GREY_23	237		#3a3a3a	
XTERM_GREY_27	238		#444444	
XTERM_GREY_30	239		#4e4e4e	
XTERM_GREY_35	240		#585858	
XTERM_GREY_39	241		#626262	
XTERM_GREY_42	242		#6c6c6c	
XTERM_GREY_46	243		#767676	
XTERM_GREY_50	244		#808080	
XTERM_GREY_54	245		#8a8a8a	
XTERM_GREY_58	246		#949494	
XTERM_GREY_62	247		#9e9e9e	
XTERM_GREY_66	248		#a8a8a8	
XTERM_GREY_70	249		#b2b2b2	
XTERM_GREY_74	250		#bcbcbc	
XTERM_GREY_78	251		#c6c6c6	
XTERM_GREY_82	252		#d0d0d0	
XTERM_GREY_85	253		#dadada	
XTERM_GREY_89	254		#e4e4e4	
XTERM_GREY_93	255		#eeeeee	

Sources

1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ANSI_escape_code

2. https://www.ditig.com/256-colors-cheat-sheet

---

[3] First 16 colors are effectively the same as colors in *default* 16-color mode and share with them the same color values (and depend on terminal color scheme as well).

[4] XTerm name list contains duplicates; variable names for these were slightly modified (different numbers at the end) to avoid namespace conflicts. Every changed name is displayed with **bold** font.

5.3. Sequence presets

5.4 xterm indexed colors

5.4.1 Color16 and Color256 equivalents

Color16 palette consists of 16 base colors which are listed below. At the same time, they are part of *Color256* palette (the first 16 ones). Actual colors of *Color16* palette depend on user's terminal settings, i.e. the result color of *Color16* is not guaranteed to exactly match the corresponding color. That's why using this color type is discouraged, if you want to be sure that the result will match the expectations.

However, it doesn't mean that Color16 is useless. Just the opposite – it's ideal for situations when you don't actually **need** to set exact values and it's easier to specify estimation of desired color. I.e. setting color to 'red' is usually more than enough for displaying an error message – we don't really care about precise values of hue or brightness that will be used to display it.

The instances of Color256 with an exact Color16 counterpart have a private property _color16_equiv, which is used to determine the result of comparison between two colors – i.e., == opeartor will return *True* for pairs of equivalent colors:

```
>>> from pytermor import Color256, Color16
>>> Color256.get_by_code(1)
<Color256[x1(#800000? maroon)]>
```

```
>>> Color16.get_by_code(31)
<Color16[c31(#800000? red)]>
```

```
>>> Color256.get_by_code(1) == Color16.get_by_code(31)
True
```

At the same time, colors which share the color value, but behave differently due to equivalence mechanics are considered different:

```
>>> Color256.get_by_code(9)
<Color256[x9(#ff0000? red)]>
```

```
>>> Color256.get_by_code(196)
<Color256[x196(#ff0000 red-1)]>
```

```
>>> Color256.get_by_code(9) == Color256.get_by_code(196)
False
```

The approximation algorithm was explicitly made to ignore these colors because otherwise the results of transforming *RGB* values into e.g. Color256, would be unpredictable, in addition to different results for different users, depending on their terminal emulator setup. See also: <guide.approximation>.

5.4.2 xterm-256 palette

000 #000000	001 #800000	002 #008000	003 #808000	004 #000080	005 #800080	006 #008080	007 #c0c0c0
008 #808080	009 #ff0000	010 #00ff00	011 #ffff00	012 #0000ff	013 #ff00ff	014 #00ffff	015 #ffffff

016 #000000	022 #005f00	028 #008700	034 #00af00	040 #00d700	046 #00ff00	082 #5fff00	076 #5fd700	070 #5faf00	064 #5f8700	058 #5f5f00	052 #5f0000
017 #00005f	023 #005f5f	029 #00875f	035 #00af5f	041 #00d75f	047 #00ff5f	083 #5fff5f	077 #5fd75f	071 #5faf5f	065 #5f875f	059 #5f5f5f	053 #5f005f
018 #000087	024 #005f87	030 #008787	036 #00af87	042 #00d787	048 #00ff87	084 #5fff87	078 #5fd787	072 #5faf87	066 #5f8787	060 #5f5f87	054 #5f0087
019 #0000af	025 #005faf	031 #0087af	037 #00afaf	043 #00d7af	049 #00ffaf	085 #5fffaf	079 #5fd7af	073 #5fafaf	067 #5f87af	061 #5f5faf	055 #5f00af
020 #0000d7	026 #005fd7	032 #0087d7	038 #00afd7	044 #00d7d7	050 #00ffd7	086 #5fffd7	080 #5fd7d7	074 #5fafd7	068 #5f87d7	062 #5f5fd7	056 #5f00d7
021 #0000ff	027 #005fff	033 #0087ff	039 #00afff	045 #00d7ff	051 #00ffff	087 #5fffff	081 #5fd7ff	075 #5fafff	069 #5f87ff	063 #5f5fff	057 #5f00ff
093 #8700ff	099 #875fff	105 #8787ff	111 #87afff	117 #87d7ff	123 #87ffff	159 #afffff	153 #afd7ff	147 #afafff	141 #af87ff	135 #af5fff	129 #af00ff
092 #8700d7	098 #875fd7	104 #8787d7	110 #87afd7	116 #87d7d7	122 #87ffd7	158 #afffd7	152 #afd7d7	146 #afafd7	140 #af87d7	134 #af5fd7	128 #af00d7
091 #8700af	097 #875faf	103 #8787af	109 #87afaf	115 #87d7af	121 #87ffaf	157 #afffaf	151 #afd7af	145 #afafaf	139 #af87af	133 #af5faf	127 #af00af
090 #870087	096 #875f87	102 #878787	108 #87af87	114 #87d787	120 #87ff87	156 #afff87	150 #afd787	144 #afaf87	138 #af8787	132 #af5f87	126 #af0087
089 #87005f	095 #875f5f	101 #87875f	107 #87af5f	113 #87d75f	119 #87ff5f	155 #afff5f	149 #afd75f	143 #afaf5f	137 #af875f	131 #af5f5f	125 #af005f
088 #870000	094 #875f00	100 #878700	106 #87af00	112 #87d700	118 #87ff00	154 #afff00	148 #afd700	142 #afaf00	136 #af8700	130 #af5f00	124 #af0000
160 #d70000	166 #d75f00	172 #d78700	178 #dfaf00	184 #dfdf00	190 #dfff00	226 #ffff00	220 #ffdf00	214 #ffaf00	208 #ff8700	202 #ff5f00	196 #ff0000
161 #d7005f	167 #d75f5f	173 #d7875f	179 #dfaf5f	185 #dfdf5f	191 #dfff5f	227 #ffff5f	221 #ffdf5f	215 #ffaf5f	209 #ff875f	203 #ff5f5f	197 #ff005f
162 #d70087	168 #d75f87	174 #d78787	180 #dfaf87	186 #dfdf87	192 #dfff87	228 #ffff87	222 #ffdf87	216 #ffaf87	210 #ff8787	204 #ff5f87	198 #ff0087
163 #d700af	169 #d75faf	175 #d787af	181 #dfafaf	187 #dfdfaf	193 #dfffaf	229 #ffffaf	223 #ffdfaf	217 #ffafaf	211 #ff87af	205 #ff5faf	199 #ff00af
164 #d700d7	170 #d75fd7	176 #d787d7	182 #dfafdf	188 #dfdfdf	194 #dfffdf	230 #ffffdf	224 #ffdfdf	218 #ffafdf	212 #ff87df	206 #ff5fdf	200 #ff00df
165 #d700ff	171 #d75fff	177 #d787ff	183 #dfafff	189 #dfdfff	195 #dfffff	231 #ffffff	225 #ffdfff	219 #ffafff	213 #ff87ff	207 #ff5fff	201 #ff00ff

232 #080808	233 #121212	234 #1c1c1c	235 #262626	236 #303030	237 #3a3a3a	238 #444444	239 #4e4e4e	240 #585858	241 #626262	242 #6c6c6c	243 #767676
244 #808080	245 #8a8a8a	246 #949494	247 #9e9e9e	248 #a8a8a8	249 #b2b2b2	250 #bcbcbc	251 #c6c6c6	252 #d0d0d0	253 #dadada	254 #e4e4e4	255 #eeeeee

Fig. 3: *Color256* mode palette

Sources

1. https://www.tweaking4all.com/software/linux-software/xterm-color-cheat-sheet/

5.5 ANSI sequences review

5.5.1 Sequence classes

Sequences can be divided to 4 different classes depending on their classifier byte(s); a class indicates the application domain the purpose of the sequence in general. According to ECMA-48 specification the classes are: **nF**, **Fp**, **Fe**, **Fs**.

- **nF** escape sequences are mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-switching mechanisms. All **nF**-class sequences start with `ESC` plus ASCII byte from the range `0x20-0x2F`: (`!"#$%&'()*+\-./` and space).

  They are represented by *SequenceNf* class without any specific implementations.

- **fP**-class sequences can be used for invoking private control functions. The characteristic property is that the first byte after `ESC` is always in range `0x30-0x3F` (`0123456789:;<=>?`).

  They are represented by *SequenceFp* class, which, for example, assembles DECSC (Save Cursor) and DECRC (Restore Cursor) sequence types.

- **Fe**-class sequences are the most common ones and 99% of the sequences you will ever encounter will be of **Fe** class. ECMA-48 names them "C1 set sequences", and their *classifier* byte (the one right after escape byte) is from `0x40` to `0x5F` range (`@[\\]_^ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ`).

  These sequences are implemented in *SequenceFe* parent class, which is then subclassed by even more specific classes *SequenceST*, *SequenceOSC*, *SequenceCSI* and *(drums) SequenceSGR* – the one responsible for setting the terminal colors and formats (or at least the majority of them), and also the one that's going to be encountered most of the time. The examples include CUP, ED (Erase in Display), aforementioned SGR and much more.

- **Fs**-class sequences . . .

  > 📝 **Note:** This

5.5.2 Sequence types

ECMA-48 introduces a list of terminal control functions and contains the implementation details and formats. Each of these usually has a 3+ letters abbreviation (SGR, CSI, EL, etc.) which determines the action that will be performed after the terminal receives control sequence of this function. Let's identify these abbreviations as sequence types.

At the time of writing (v2.75) *ansi* module contains the implementations of about 25 control sequence types (that should be read as "has seperated classes and/or factory methods and is also documented). However, ECMA-48 standard mentions about 160 sequence types.

The main principle of *pytermor* development was the rule *"if I don't see it, it doesn't exist"*, which should be read as "Don't waste days and nights on specs comprehension and implementation of the features no one ever will use".

That's why the only types of sequences implemented are the ones that I personally encountered in the modern environment (and having a practical application, of course).

However, the library was designed to provide an easy way to extend the control sequences class hierarchy; what's more, this includes not only the extendability of the library itself (i.e., improvements in the context of library source code), but also the extra logic in the client code referencing the library classes. In case something important is missed – there is an Issues page on the GitHub, you are welcome to make a feature request.

5.6 Parser

5.7 Filters

5.7.1 ⛢ Filter class hierarchy
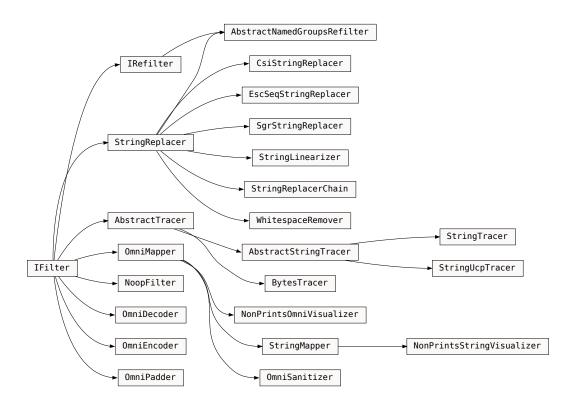
Fig. 4: *IFilter* inheritance tree

5.8 Color spaces

5.8.1 ⛭ Color space transitions
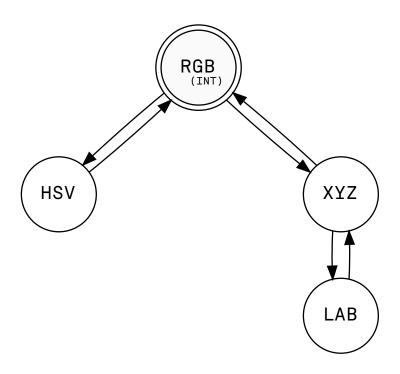
Fig. 5: Supported color spaces transition map

6

API REFERENCE

Almost all public classes are imported into the first package level on its initialization, which makes kind of a contract on library's API. The exceptions include some abstract superclasses or metaclasses, which generally should not be used outside of the library, but still can be imported directly using a full module path.
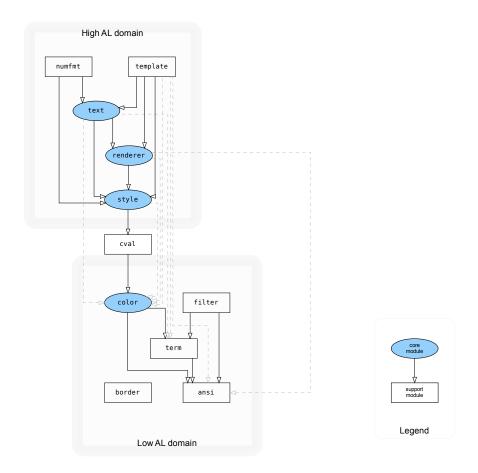
Fig. 1: Package internal imports graph[Page 50, 2]

---

[2] Overly common modules (`exception`, `log`, `config` and `common` itself) are not shown, as they turn the graph into a mess. Same applies to internal modules which name starts with `_`. `border` module is not shown because it does not import any other module and is not imported either.

ansi	Classes for working with ANSI escape sequences on a lower level.
border	Module for drawing various borders around text using ASCII and Unicode characters.
color	Abstractions for color definitions in three primary modes: 4-bit, 8-bit and 24-bit (*xterm-16*, *xterm-256* and *True Color/RGB*, respectively).
common	Functions and classes commonly used throughout the library.
config	Library fine tuning module.
cval	Color preset lists.
exception	Library errors.
filter	Formatters for prettier output and utility classes to avoid writing boilerplate code when dealing with escape sequences.
numfmt	Various general-purpose numeric formatters and highlighters with prefix auto-select suitable for any SI unit or a unitless value as well, plus dedicated methods for formatting time intervals from femtoseconds to years.
renderer	Renderers transform *Style* instances into lower-level abstractions like *SGR sequences*, tmux-compatible directives, HTML markup etc., depending on a renderer type.
style	Reusable data classes that control the appearance of the output -- colors (text/background/underline) and attributes (*bold, underlined, italic*, etc.).
template	Internal template format parser and renderer.
term	Preset terminal control sequence builders.
text	"Front-end" module of the library containing *renderables* -- classes that support high-level operations such as nesting-aware style application, concatenating and cropping of styled strings before the rendering, text alignment and wrapping, etc.

6.1 pytermor.ansi

Classes for working with ANSI escape sequences on a lower level. Can be used for creating a variety of sequences including:

- SGR sequences (text and background coloring, other text formatting and effects);
- CSI sequences (cursor management, selective screen clearing);
- OSC (Operating System Command) sequences (various system commands).

⚓ *Sequence class hierarchy*

Provides a bunch of ready-to-use sequence makers, as well as core method *get_closing_seq()* that queries SGR pairs registry and composes "counterpart" sequence for a specified one: every attribute that the latter modifies, will be changed back by the one that's being created, while keeping the other attributes untouched. This method is used by *SgrRenderer* and is essential for nested style processing, as regular *RESET* sequence cancels all the formatting applied to the output at the moment it's getting introduced to a terminal emulator, and is near to impossible to use because of that (at least when there is a need to perform partial attribute termination, e.g. for overlapping styles rendering).

Module Attributes

NOOP_SEQ	Special sequence in case one *has to* provide one or another SGR, but does not want any control sequences to be actually included in the output.
ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches all classes of escape sequences.

Functions

contains_sgr(string, *codes)	Return the first match of *SGR* sequence in `string` with specified `codes` as params, strictly inside a single sequence in specified order, or *None* if nothing was found.
enclose(opening_seq, string)	**param opening_seq**
get_closing_seq(opening_seq)	**param opening_seq**
get_resetter_codes()	
parse(string)	**param string**
seq_from_dict(groupdict)	

Classes

ColorTarget(value)	An enumeration.
ISequence(classifier[, interm, final, abbr])	Abstract ancestor of all escape sequences.
IntCode(value)	Complete or almost complete list of reliably working SGR param integer codes.
SeqIndex()	Registry of static sequences that can be utilized without implementing an extra logic.
SequenceCSI([final, interm, abbr])	Class representing CSI-type ANSI escape sequence.
SequenceFe(classifier, *params[, interm, ...])	C1 set sequences -- a wide range of sequences that includes *CSI*, *OSC* and more.
SequenceFp(classifier[, abbr])	Sequence class representing private control functions.
SequenceFs(classifier[, abbr])	Sequences referred by ECMA-48 as "independent control functions".
SequenceNf(classifier, final[, interm, abbr])	Escape sequences mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-switching mechanisms.
SequenceOSC(*params)	OSC-type sequence.
SequenceSGR(*params)	Class representing SGR-type escape sequence with varying amount of parameters.
SequenceST()	String Terminator sequence (ST).
SubtypedParam(value, subtype)	

class `pytermor.ansi.`**`ISequence`**(*classifier, interm=None, final=None, abbr='ESC*'*)

    Bases: `Sized`

    Abstract ancestor of all escape sequences.

        Parameters

- **`classifier`** (`str`) – Classifier char, see *ANSI sequences review*.
- **`interm`** (`str`) – Intermediate chars.
- **`final`** (`str`) – Final char.
- **`abbr`** (`str`) – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

class `pytermor.ansi.`**`SequenceNf`**(*classifier, final, interm=None, abbr='nF'*)

    Bases: *ISequence*

    Escape sequences mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-switching mechanisms.

    All **nF**-class sequences start with `ESC` plus ASCII byte from the range `0x20-0x2F` (space, !, ", #, $, %, &, ', (,), *, +, ,, -, ., /).

        Parameters

- **`classifier`** (`str`) – Classifier char (`0x20-0x2F`)
- **`final`** (`str`) – Final char (`0x30-0x7E`)
- **`interm`** (`str`) – intermediate chars (`0x20-0x2F`)
- **`abbr`** – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

    `assemble`()

        Build up actual byte sequence and return as an ASCII-encoded string.

            Return type
                str

class `pytermor.ansi.`**`SequenceFp`**(*classifier, abbr='Fp'*)

    Bases: *ISequence*

    Sequence class representing private control functions.

    All **Fp**-class sequences start with `ESC` plus ASCII byte in the range `0x30-0x3F` (0-9, :, ;, <, =, >, ?).

        Parameters

- **`classifier`** (`str`) – Classifier char (`0x30-0x3F`)
- **`abbr`** – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

class `pytermor.ansi.`**`SequenceFs`**(*classifier, abbr='Fs'*)

    Bases: *ISequence*

    Sequences referred by ECMA-48 as "independent control functions".

    All **Fs**-class sequences start with `ESC` plus a byte in the range `0x60-0x7E` (`, a-z, {, |, }).

        Parameters

- **`classifier`** (`str`) – Classifier char (`0x60-0x7E`)
- **`abbr`** – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

class `pytermor.ansi.`**`SequenceFe`**(*classifier, *params, interm=None, final=None, abbr='Fe'*)

    Bases: *ISequence*

    C1 set sequences – a wide range of sequences that includes *CSI*, *OSC* and more.

All **Fe**-class sequences start with ⸤ESC⸥ plus ASCII byte from `0x40` to `0x5F` (@, [, \,], _, ^ and capital letters `A`-`Z`).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **classifier** (`str`) – Classifier char (`0x40-0x5F`)
> - **params** (`int | str`) – Parameter chars (`0x30-0x3F`)
> - **interm** (`str`) – Intermediate chars (`0x20-0x2F`)
> - **final** (`str`) – Final char (`0x40-0x7E`)
> - **abbr** – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

class pytermor.ansi.**SequenceST**

> Bases: *SequenceFe*
>
> String Terminator sequence (ST). Terminates strings in other control sequences. Encoded as ⸤ESC⸥ \ (`0x1B 0x5C`).

class pytermor.ansi.**SequenceOSC**(**params*)

> Bases: *SequenceFe*
>
> OSC-type sequence. Starts a control string for the operating system to use. Encoded as ⸤ESC⸥], plus params separated by ;. The control string can contain bytes from ranges `0x08-0x0D`, `0x20-0x7E` and is usually terminated by *ST*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **params** (`int | str`) – Parameter chars (`0x30-0x3F`)

class pytermor.ansi.**SequenceCSI**(*final=None, *params, interm=None, abbr='CSI'*)

> Bases: *SequenceFe*
>
> Class representing CSI-type ANSI escape sequence. All subtypes of this sequence start with ⸤ESC⸥ [.
>
> Sequences of this type are used to control text formatting, change cursor position, erase screen and more.

```
>>> from pytermor import *
>>> make_clear_line().assemble()
'[2K'
```

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **final** (`str`) – Final char (`0x40-0x7E`)
> > - **params** (`int`) – Parameter chars (`0x30-0x3F`)
> > - **interm** (`str`) – Intermediate chars. (`0x21/0x3F`)
> > - **abbr** (`str`) – Abbreviation for debug purposes.

class pytermor.ansi.**SequenceSGR**(**params*)

> Bases: *SequenceCSI*
>
> Class representing SGR-type escape sequence with varying amount of parameters. SGR sequences allow to change the color of text or/and terminal background (in 3 different color spaces) as well as set decorate text with italic style, underlining, overlining, cross-lining, making it bold or blinking etc.

```
>>> SequenceSGR(IntCode.HI_CYAN, 'underlined', 1)
<SGR[96;4;1m]>
```

> To encode into control sequence byte-string invoke *assemble()* method or cast the instance to *str*, which internally does the same (this actually applies to all children of *ISequence*):

```
>>> SequenceSGR('blue', 'italic').assemble()
'[34;3m'
>>> str(SequenceSGR('blue', 'italic'))
'[34;3m'
```

The latter also allows fluent usage in f-strings:

```
>>> f'{SeqIndex.RED}should be red{SeqIndex.RESET}'
'[31mshould be red[0m'
```

> ✏ **Note:** *SequenceSGR* with zero params ⟦ESC⟧ [m is interpreted by terminal emulators as ESC [0m, which is *hard* reset sequence. The empty-string-sequence is predefined at module level as *NOOP_SEQ*.

> ✏ **Note:** The module doesn't distinguish "single-instruction" sequences from several ones merged together, e.g. Style(fg='red', bold=True) produces only one opening SequenceSGR instance:
>
> ```
> >>> SequenceSGR(IntCode.BOLD, IntCode.RED).assemble()
> '[1;31m'
> ```
>
> ...although generally speaking it is two of them (ESC [1m and ESC [31m). However, the module can automatically match terminating sequences for any form of input SGRs and translate it to specified format.

It is possible to add of one SGR sequence to another, resulting in a new one with merged params:

```
>>> SequenceSGR('blue') + SequenceSGR('italic')
<SGR[34;3m]>
```

> **Parameters**
> **params** (*str | int | SubtypedParam | SequenceSGR*) – Sequence params. Resulting param order is the same as an argument order. Each argument can be specified as:
>
> - *str* – any of *IntCode* names, case-insensitive;
> - *int* – *IntCode* instance or plain integer;
> - *SubtypeParam*
> - another *SequenceSGR* instance (params will be extracted).

property params: List[int | pytermor.ansi.SubtypedParam]

> **Returns**
> Sequence params as integers.

class pytermor.ansi.**IntCode**(*value*)

Bases: IntEnum

Complete or almost complete list of reliably working SGR param integer codes. Fully interchangeable with plain *int*. Suitable for *SequenceSGR* default constructor.

> ✏ **Note:** *IntCode* predefined constants are omitted from documentation to avoid useless repeats and save space, as most of the time "higher-level" class *SeqIndex* will be more appropriate, and on top of that, the constant names are literally the same for *SeqIndex* and *IntCode*.

classmethod resolve(*name*)

> **Parameters**
>> **name** (*str*) –
>
> **Return type**
>> IntCode

class `pytermor.ansi.`**SeqIndex**

Registry of static sequences that can be utilized without implementing an extra logic.

RESET = <SGR[0m]>

Hard reset sequence.

BOLD = <SGR[1m]>

Bold or increased intensity.

DIM = <SGR[2m]>

Faint, decreased intensity.

ITALIC = <SGR[3m]>

Italic *(not widely supported)*.

UNDERLINED = <SGR[4m]>

Underline.

CURLY_UNDERLINED = <SGR[4:3m]>

Curly underline.

BLINK_SLOW = <SGR[5m]>

Set blinking to < 150 cpm.

BLINK_FAST = <SGR[6m]>

Set blinking to 150+ cpm *(not widely supported)*.

INVERSED = <SGR[7m]>

Swap foreground and background colors.

HIDDEN = <SGR[8m]>

Conceal characters *(not widely supported)*.

CROSSLINED = <SGR[9m]>

Strikethrough.

DOUBLE_UNDERLINED = <SGR[21m]>

Double-underline. *On several terminals disables* `BOLD` *instead*.

FRAMED = <SGR[51m]>

Rectangular border *(not widely supported, to say the least)*.

OVERLINED = <SGR[53m]>

Overline *(not widely supported)*.

BOLD_DIM_OFF = <SGR[22m]>

Disable `BOLD` and `DIM` attributes.

Special aspects. . . It's impossible to reliably disable them on a separate basis.

ITALIC_OFF = <SGR[23m]>

Disable italic.

UNDERLINED_OFF = <SGR[24m]>

Disable underlining.

BLINK_OFF = <SGR[25m]>
> Disable blinking.

INVERSED_OFF = <SGR[27m]>
> Disable inversing.

HIDDEN_OFF = <SGR[28m]>
> Disable conecaling.

CROSSLINED_OFF = <SGR[29m]>
> Disable strikethrough.

FRAMED_OFF = <SGR[54m]>
> Disable border.

OVERLINED_OFF = <SGR[55m]>
> Disable overlining.

UNDERLINE_COLOR_OFF = <SGR[59m]>
> Reset underline color.

BLACK = <SGR[30m]>
> Set text color to `0x000000`.

RED = <SGR[31m]>
> Set text color to `0x800000`.

GREEN = <SGR[32m]>
> Set text color to `0x008000`.

YELLOW = <SGR[33m]>
> Set text color to `0x808000`.

BLUE = <SGR[34m]>
> Set text color to `0x000080`.

MAGENTA = <SGR[35m]>
> Set text color to `0x800080`.

CYAN = <SGR[36m]>
> Set text color to `0x008080`.

WHITE = <SGR[37m]>
> Set text color to `0xc0c0c0`.

COLOR_OFF = <SGR[39m]>
> Reset foreground color.

BG_BLACK = <SGR[40m]>
> Set background color to `0x000000`.

BG_RED = <SGR[41m]>
> Set background color to `0x800000`.

BG_GREEN = <SGR[42m]>
> Set background color to `0x008000`.

BG_YELLOW = <SGR[43m]>
> Set background color to `0x808000`.

BG_BLUE = <SGR[44m]>
> Set background color to `0x000080`.

BG_MAGENTA = <SGR[45m]>

    Set background color to `0x800080`.

BG_CYAN = <SGR[46m]>

    Set background color to `0x008080`.

BG_WHITE = <SGR[47m]>

    Set background color to `0xc0c0c0`.

BG_COLOR_OFF = <SGR[49m]>

    Reset background color.

GRAY = <SGR[90m]>

    Set text color to `0x808080`.

HI_RED = <SGR[91m]>

    Set text color to `0xff0000`.

HI_GREEN = <SGR[92m]>

    Set text color to `0x00ff00`.

HI_YELLOW = <SGR[93m]>

    Set text color to `0xffff00`.

HI_BLUE = <SGR[94m]>

    Set text color to `0x0000ff`.

HI_MAGENTA = <SGR[95m]>

    Set text color to `0xff00ff`.

HI_CYAN = <SGR[96m]>

    Set text color to `0x00ffff`.

HI_WHITE = <SGR[97m]>

    Set text color to `0xffffff`.

BG_GRAY = <SGR[100m]>

    Set background color to `0x808080`.

BG_HI_RED = <SGR[101m]>

    Set background color to `0xff0000`.

BG_HI_GREEN = <SGR[102m]>

    Set background color to `0x00ff00`.

BG_HI_YELLOW = <SGR[103m]>

    Set background color to `0xffff00`.

BG_HI_BLUE = <SGR[104m]>

    Set background color to `0x0000ff`.

BG_HI_MAGENTA = <SGR[105m]>

    Set background color to `0xff00ff`.

BG_HI_CYAN = <SGR[106m]>

    Set background color to `0x00ffff`.

BG_HI_WHITE = <SGR[107m]>

    Set background color to `0xffffff`.

class pytermor.ansi.**ColorTarget**(*value*)

    Bases: Enum

    An enumeration.

pytermor.ansi.**get_closing_seq**(*opening_seq*)

> **Parameters**
> > **opening_seq** (SequenceSGR) –
>
> **Returns**
>
> **Return type**
> > SequenceSGR

pytermor.ansi.**enclose**(*opening_seq*, *string*)

> **Parameters**
> > - **opening_seq** (SequenceSGR) –
> >
> > - **string** (*str*) –
>
> **Returns**
>
> **Return type**
> > str

pytermor.ansi.**NOOP_SEQ = <SGR/NOP>**

> Special sequence in case one *has to* provide one or another SGR, but does not want any control sequences to be actually included in the output.
>
> NOOP_SEQ.assemble() returns empty string, NOOP_SEQ.params returns empty list:

```
>>> NOOP_SEQ.assemble()
''
>>> NOOP_SEQ.params
[]
```

> > ⚠ **Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all NOOP instances in the library (*NOOP_SEQ*, NOOP_COLOR and *NOOP_STYLE*). This is intended.

> Can be safely added to regular *SequenceSGR* from any side, as internally *SequenceSGR* always makes a new instance with concatenated params from both items, rather than modifies state of either of them:

```
>>> NOOP_SEQ + SequenceSGR(1)
<SGR[1m]>
>>> SequenceSGR(3) + NOOP_SEQ
<SGR[3m]>
```

pytermor.ansi.**ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX**

> Regular expression that matches all classes of escape sequences.
>
> More specifically, it recognizes **nF**, **Fp**, **Fe** and **Fs**[1] classes. Useful for removing the sequences as well as for granular search thanks to named match groups, which include:
>
> **escape_byte**
> > first byte of every sequence – ESC , or 0x1B.
>
> **data**
> > remaining bytes of the sequence (without escape byte) represented as one of the following groups: nf_class_seq, fp_class_seq, fe_class_seq or fs_class_seq; each of these splits further to even more specific subgroups:
> >
> > - nf_classifier, nf_interm and nf_final as parts of **nF**-class sequences,
> >
> > - fp_classifier for **Fp**-class sequences,

---

[1] ECMA-35 specification

- st_classifier, osc_classifier, osc_param, csi_classifier, csi_interm, csi_param, csi_final, fe_classifier, fe_param, fe_interm and fe_final for **Fe**-class generic sequences and subtypes (including *SGRs*),

- fs_classifier for **Fs**-class sequences.

> ✎ **Note:** Port Paul Flo Williams's VT500-Series Parser instead of messing with regular expressions.

pytermor.ansi.**contains_sgr**(*string, *codes*)

> Return the first match of *SGR* sequence in string with specified codes as params, strictly inside a single sequence in specified order, or *None* if nothing was found.
>
> The match object has one group (or, technically, two):
>
> - Group #0: the whole matched SGR sequence;
>
> - Group #1: the requested params bytes only.
>
> Example regex used for searching: x1b[(?:|[d;]*;)(48;5)(?:|;[d;]*)m.

```
>>> contains_sgr(make_color_256(128).assemble(), 38)
<re.Match object; span=(0, 11), match='[38;5;128m'>
>>> contains_sgr(make_color_256(84, ColorTarget.BG).assemble(), 48, 5)
<re.Match object; span=(0, 10), match='[48;5;84m'>
```

> **Parameters**
>
> - **string** (*str*) – String to search the SGR in.
>
> - **codes** (*int*) – Integer SGR codes to find.
>
> **Return type**
>   re.Match | None

pytermor.ansi.**parse**(*string*)

> **Parameters**
>   **string** (*str*) –
>
> **Return type**
>   *Iterable*[*pytermor.ansi.ISequence* | str]

6.2 pytermor.border

Module for drawing various borders around text using ASCII and Unicode characters.

Module Attributes

ASCII_SINGLE	ASCII single line border.
ASCII_DOUBLE	ASCII double line border.
ASCII_DOTTED	ASCII dotted border.
LINE_SINGLE	Unicode single line border.
LINE_ROUNDED	Unicode rounded single line border.
LINE_BOLD	Unicode bold single line border.
LINE_DOUBLE	Unicode double line border.
LINE_DASHED	Unicode dashed line border, var. 1::.
LINE_DASHED_2	Unicode dashed line border, var. 2::.
LINE_DASHED_3	Unicode dashed line border, var. 3::.
LINE_DASHED_BOLD	Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 1::.
LINE_DASHED_BOLD_2	Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 2::.
LINE_DASHED_BOLD_3	Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 3::.
LINE_DASHED_HALF	Unicode dashed half-freq. line border::.
LINE_DASHED_HALF_BOLD	Unicode bold dashed half-freq. line border::.
BLOCK_THIN	Unicode thin (1/8) block border.
BLOCK_THIN_INNER	Unicode thin (1/8) block inner border.
BLOCK_THIN_ROUNDED	Unicode thin (1/8) block rounded border.
BLOCK_THICK	Unicode thick (1/2) block border.
BLOCK_THICK_INNER	Unicode thick (1/2) block inner border.
BLOCK_THICK_ROUNDED	Unicode thick (1/2) block rounded border.
BLOCK_DOTTED_REGULAR	Unicode dotted (1/4) block border.
BLOCK_DOTTED_COMPACT	Unicode dotted (1/4) block compact border.
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LT	Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 1::.
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RT	Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 2::.
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LB	Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 3::.
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RB	Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 4::.
BLOCK_FULL	Unicode full (1/1) block border.
DOTS	Braille dots border.
DOTS_INNER	Braille dots inner border.
DOTS_ROUNDED	Braille dots rounded border.
DOTS_LIGHT	Braille expanded dots border.
DOTS_HEAVY	Braille condensed dots border.

Classes

Border([l, tl, t, tr, r, bl, b, br])	Attribute diagram and argument order.

class pytermor.border.**Border**(*l=''*, *tl=''*, *t=''*, *tr=''*, *r=''*, *bl=''*, *b=''*, *br=''*)

Attribute diagram and argument order:

```
TL  T  TR    1 → 2 → 3
           ↑    ↓     L, TL,  T, TR,  R, BL,  B, BR
L     R    0     4
                 0 → 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 7
BL  B  BR    5 → 6 → 7
```

```
>>> data = ["example", "looooooooooooong", "string"]
>>> for line in LINE_SINGLE.make(12, data):
...     print(line)
```

```
example
loooooo
string
```

pytermor.border.**ASCII_SINGLE**

ASCII single line border:

```
+--------------------+
|     ASCII_SINGLE    |
+--------------------+
```

pytermor.border.**ASCII_DOUBLE**

ASCII double line border:

```
*====================*
#     ASCII_DOUBLE    #
*====================*
```

pytermor.border.**ASCII_DOTTED**

ASCII dotted border:

```
......................
:     ASCII_DOTTED    :
.::::::::::::::::::::::
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_SINGLE**

Unicode single line border:

```
    LINE_SINGLE
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_ROUNDED**

Unicode rounded single line border:

```
    LINE_ROUNDED
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_BOLD**

    Unicode bold single line border:

```
    LINE_BOLD
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DOUBLE**

    Unicode double line border:

```
    LINE_DOUBLE
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED**

    Unicode dashed line border, var. 1:

```
    LINE_DASHED
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_2**

    Unicode dashed line border, var. 2:

```
    LINE_DASHED_2
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_3**

    Unicode dashed line border, var. 3:

```
    LINE_DASHED_3
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_BOLD**

    Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 1:

```
    LINE_DASHED_BOLD
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_BOLD_2**

    Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 2:

```
LINE_DASHED_BOLD_2
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_BOLD_3**

    Unicode bold dashed line border, var. 3:

```
LINE_DASHED_BOLD_3
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_HALF**

    Unicode dashed half-freq. line border:

```
LINE_DASHED_HALF
```

pytermor.border.**LINE_DASHED_HALF_BOLD**

    Unicode bold dashed half-freq. line border:

```
LINE_DASHED_HALF_BOLD
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THIN**

    Unicode thin (1/8) block border:

```
BLOCK_THIN
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THIN_INNER**

    Unicode thin (1/8) block inner border:

```
BLOCK_THIN_INNER
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THIN_ROUNDED**

    Unicode thin (1/8) block rounded border:

```
BLOCK_THIN_ROUNDED
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THICK**

    Unicode thick (1/2) block border:

```
BLOCK_THICK
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THICK_INNER**

    Unicode thick (1/2) block inner border:

```
BLOCK_THICK_INNER
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_THICK_ROUNDED**

    Unicode thick (1/2) block rounded border:

```
BLOCK_THICK_ROUNDED
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_REGULAR**

    Unicode dotted (1/4) block border:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_REGULAR
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_COMPACT**

    Unicode dotted (1/4) block compact border:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_COMPACT
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LT**

    Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 1:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LT
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RT**

    Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 2:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RT
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LB**

    Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 3:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_LB
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RB**

    Unicode uniform (1/4) block border, var. 4:

```
BLOCK_DOTTED_UNIFORM_RB
```

pytermor.border.**BLOCK_FULL**

    Unicode full (1/1) block border:

```
        BLOCK_FULL
```

pytermor.border.**DOTS**

    Braille dots border:

```
        DOTS
```

pytermor.border.**DOTS_INNER**

> Braille dots inner border:

```
    DOTS_INNER
```

pytermor.border.**DOTS_ROUNDED**

> Braille dots rounded border:

```
    DOTS_ROUNDED
```

pytermor.border.**DOTS_LIGHT**

> Braille expanded dots border:

```
    DOTS_LIGHT
```

pytermor.border.**DOTS_HEAVY**

> Braille condensed dots border:

```
    DOTS_HEAVY
```

6.3 pytermor.color

Abstractions for color definitions in three primary modes: 4-bit, 8-bit and 24-bit (*xterm-16*, *xterm-256* and *True Color/RGB*, respectively). Provides a global registry for color searching by names and codes, as well as approximation algorithms, which are used for output devices with limited advanced color modes support. Renderers do that automatically and transparently for the developer, but the manual control over this process is also an option.

🖧 *Color class hierarchy*

🖧 *Color space transitions*

Supports 4 different color spaces: *RGB*, *HSV*, *XYZ* and *LAB*, and also provides methods to convert colors from any space to any other.

Functions

approximate(value[, color_type, max_results])	Search for nearest to `value` colors of specified `color_type` and return the first `max_results` of them.
find_closest(value[, color_type])	Search and return nearest to `value` instance of specified `color_type`.
resolve_color(subject[, color_type, ...])	Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free form in an attempt to find any matching color.

Classes

ApxResult(color, distance)	Approximation result.
Color16(value, code_fg, code_bg[, name, ...])	Variant of a `Color` operating within the most basic color set -- **xterm-16**.
Color256(value, code[, name, approx, ...])	Variant of a `Color` operating within relatively modern **xterm-256** indexed color table.
ColorRGB(value[, name, approx, register, ...])	Variant of a `Color` operating within RGB color space.
DefaultColor()	Special `Color` instance rendering to SGR sequence telling the terminal to reset fg or bg color; same for *TmuxRenderer*. Useful when you inherit some *Style* with fg or bg color that you don't need, but at the same time you don't actually want to set up any color whatsoever::.
DynamicColor(*args, **kwargs)	Color that returns different values depending on internal class-level state that can be altered globally for all instances of a concrete implementation.
HSV(hue, saturation, value)	Initially HSV is a transformation of RGB color space; color is stored as 3 floats representing Hue channel [0;360], Saturation channel [0;1] and Value channel [0;1] correspondingly.
IColorValue()	
LAB(lum, a, b)	Color value in a *uniform* color space, CIELAB, which expresses color as three values: L* for perceptual lightness [0;100] and a* [-100;100] and b* [-100;100] for the four unique colors of human vision: red, green, blue and yellow.
NoopColor()	Special `Color` class always rendering into empty string.
RGB(value)	Color value stored internally as an 24-bit integer.
RealColor(value)	
RenderColor()	Abstract superclass for other `Colors`.
ResolvableColor(name[, code, aliases, ...])	Mixin for other `Colors`.
XYZ(x, y, z)	Color in XYZ space is represented by three floats: Y is the luminance [0;100], Z is quasi-equal to blue [0;100) (of CIE RGB), and X is a mix of the three CIE RGB curves chosen to be nonnegative [0;100].

class pytermor.color.**RGB**(*value*)

Bases: IColorValue

Color value stored internally as an 24-bit integer. Base for more complex color classes. Channels' values are within [0;255] range.

Initialize an instance with one integer value.

> **Parameters**
> > **value** (*int*) – 24-bit integer in `0xRRGGBB` format.

classmethod diff(*c1*, *c2*)

RGB euclidean distance

> **Return type**
> > float

classmethod from_channels(*red*, *green*, *blue*)

Initialize a new instance with integer channel values.

> **Parameters**
> > - **red** (*int*) – Red channel value [0;255]
> > - **green** (*int*) – Green channel value [0;255]
> > - **blue** (*int*) – Blue channel value [0;255]
>
> **Return type**
> > RGB

classmethod from_ratios(*rr*, *gr*, *br*)

Initialize a new instance with floating-point channel values.

> **Parameters**
> > - **rr** (*float*) – Red channel value [0;1]
> > - **gr** (*float*) – Green channel value [0;1]
> > - **br** (*float*) – Blue channel value [0;1]
>
> **Return type**
> > RGB

property red: int

Red channel value [0;255]

property green: int

Green channel value [0;255]

property blue: int

Blue channel value [0;255]

property int: int

Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property rgb: *RGB*

Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property hsv: *HSV*

Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property xyz: *XYZ*

Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

property lab: *LAB*
    Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: tuple[float, float, float]
    Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

class pytermor.color.**HSV**(*hue*, *saturation*, *value*)
    Bases: IColorValue

Initially HSV is a transformation of RGB color space; color is stored as 3 floats representing Hue channel [0;360], Saturation channel [0;1] and Value channel [0;1] correspondingly. Supports direct (fast) transformation to RGB and indirect (=slow) to all other spaces through using more than one conversion with HSV → RGB being the first one.

classmethod diff(*c1*, *c2*)
    HSV euclidean distance

> **Return type**
>   float

property hue: float
    Hue channel value [0;360]

property saturation: float
    Saturation channel value [0;1]

property value: float
    Value channel value [0;1]

property int: int
    Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property rgb: *RGB*
    Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property hsv: *HSV*
    Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property xyz: *XYZ*
    Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

property lab: *LAB*
    Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: tuple[float, float, float]
    Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

class pytermor.color.**XYZ**(*x*, *y*, *z*)
    Bases: IColorValue

Color in XYZ space is represented by three floats: Y is the luminance [0;100], Z is quasi-equal to blue [0;100) (of CIE RGB), and X is a mix of the three CIE RGB curves chosen to be nonnegative [0;100). CIE 1931 XYZ color space was one of the first attempts to produce a color space based on measurements of human color perception. Setting Y as luminance has the useful result that for any given Y value, the XZ plane will contain all possible chromaticities at that luminance.

> ✎ **Note:** *x* and *z* values can be above 100.

classmethod diff(*c1*, *c2*)

Color distance in XYZ space.

> ⚠ **Warning:** This one is written on the analogy of other diffs, just for the completeness, therefore it can actually be a little bit incorrect or even outright wrong.

>> **Return type**
>> float

property x: float

X channel value [0;100)

property y: float

Luminance [0;100]

property z: float

Quasi-equal to blue [0;100)

property int: int

Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property rgb: *RGB*

Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property hsv: *HSV*

Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property xyz: *XYZ*

Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

property lab: *LAB*

Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: tuple[float, float, float]

Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

class pytermor.color.**LAB**(*lum*, *a*, *b*)

Bases: IColorValue

Color value in a *uniform* color space, CIELAB, which expresses color as three values: L* for perceptual lightness [0;100] and a* [-100;100] and b* [-100;100] for the four unique colors of human vision: red, green, blue and yellow. CIELAB was intended as a perceptually uniform space, where a given numerical change corresponds to a similar perceived change in color. Like the CIEXYZ space it derives from, CIELAB color space is a device-independent, "standard observer" model.

classmethod diff(*c1*, *c2*)

CIE76 color difference

>> **Return type**
>> float

property lum: float

Luminance [0;100]

property a: float

Green–magenta axis, [-100;100] in general, but can be less/more

property b: float

Blue–yellow axis, [-100;100] in general, but can be less/more

property int: int

Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property rgb: *RGB*

Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property hsv: *HSV*

Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property xyz: *XYZ*

Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

property lab: *LAB*

Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: tuple[float, float, float]

Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

class pytermor.color.**RenderColor**

Abstract superclass for other `Colors`. Provides interfaces for transforming RGB values to SGRs for different terminal modes.

> ✏ **Note:** There is no actual need in this superclass, better merge it into *ResolvableColor*. Because:
> - if a color can be resolved, then
> - it has a registry with real color values,
> - which can be rendered to e.g. SGR.
>
> Special cases like *NoopColor* or *DefaultColor* neither can be rendered nor be resolved.

abstract to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG*, *upper_bound=None*)

Make an *SGR sequence* out of `Color`. Used by *SgrRenderer*.

Parameters

- **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

- **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result `Color` type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.

Return type
SequenceSGR

abstract to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

Parameters
target (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

Return type
str

class pytermor.color.**ResolvableColor**(*name, code=None, *, approx, register, aliases=None, variation_map=None*)

Bases: Generic[_RCT]

Mixin for other `Colors`. Implements color searching by name and approximation (i.e., determining closest to specified value color from a set).

classmethod **names**()

All registried colors' names of this type.

> **Return type**
> *Iterable*[*Tuple*[str]]

classmethod **find_by_name**(*name*)

Case-insensitive search through registry contents.

See also:

resolve_color() for additional usage details.

> **Parameters**
> **name** (`str`) – Name to search for.
>
> **Return type**
> *_RCT*

classmethod **find_closest**(*value, read_cache=True, write_cache=True*)

Search and return color instance nearest to `value`.

See also:

color.find_closest() for the details

> **Parameters**
> **value** (`pytermor.color.IColorValue | int`) – Target color/color value.
>
> **Return type**
> *_RCT*

classmethod **approximate**(*value, max_results=1*)

Search for the colors nearest to `value` and return the first `max_results`.

See also:

color.approximate() for the details

> **Parameters**
> - **value** (`pytermor.color.IColorValue | int`) – Target color/color value.
> - **max_results** – Result limit.
>
> **Return type**
> *List*[ApxResult[*_RCT*]]

property **name: str | None**

Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".

class pytermor.color.**ApxResult**(*color, distance*)

Bases: `Generic[_RCT]`

Approximation result.

color: _RCT

Found `Color` instance.

distance: float

Color difference between this instance and the approximation target.

final class pytermor.color.**Color16**(*value, code_fg, code_bg, name=None, *, approx=False, register=False, aliases=None*)

Bases: RealColor, *RenderColor*, *ResolvableColor*[*Color16*]

Variant of a Color operating within the most basic color set – **xterm-16**. Represents basic color-setting SGRs with primary codes 30-37, 40-47, 90-97 and 100-107 (see guide.ansi-presets. color16).

> ⚠ **Important:** In general, you should not create your own instances of this class; it's possible, but meaningless, because all possible color values and SGR code mappings are created on library initialization by the library itself (see cv). What's more, this probably would cause value or code collisions with existing instances.

> **Parameters**
> - **value** (*int | IColorValue*) – Color value as 24-bit integer in RGB space, or any instance implementing color value interface (e.g. *HSV*).
> - **code_fg** (*int*) – Int code for a foreground color setup, e.g. 30.
> - **code_bg** (*int*) – Int code for a background color setup. e.g. 40.
> - **name** (*str*) – Name of the color, e.g. "red".
> - **approx** (*bool*) – Allow to use this color for approximations.
> - **register** (*bool*) – Allow to resolve this color by name.
> - **aliases** (*list[str]*) – Alternative color names (used in *resolve_color()*).

property code_fg: int

> Int code for a foreground color setup, e.g. 30.

property code_bg: int

> Int code for a background color setup. e.g. 40.

classmethod get_by_code(*code*)

> Get a *Color16* instance with specified code. Only *foreground* (=text) colors are indexed, therefore it is not possible to look up for a *Color16* with given background color (on second thought, it *is* actually possible using *find_closest()*).
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **code** (*int*) – Foreground integer code to look up for (see guide.ansi-presets. color16).
> >
> > **Raises**
> > **LookupError** – If no color with specified code is found.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > Color16

to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG, upper_bound=None*)

> Make an *SGR sequence* out of Color. Used by *SgrRenderer*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > - **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).
> > - **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result Color type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

    Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

        Parameters
            target (`ColorTarget`) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

        Return type
            str

classmethod approximate(*value, max_results=1*)

    Search for the colors nearest to `value` and return the first `max_results`.

    See also:

    color.approximate() for the details

        Parameters

            • **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.

            • **max_results** – Result limit.

        Return type
            List[ApxResult[_RCT]]

classmethod find_by_name(*name*)

    Case-insensitive search through registry contents.

    See also:

    resolve_color() for additional usage details.

        Parameters
            name (*str*) – Name to search for.

        Return type
            _RCT

classmethod find_closest(*value, read_cache=True, write_cache=True*)

    Search and return color instance nearest to `value`.

    See also:

    color.find_closest() for the details

        Parameters
            value (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.

        Return type
            _RCT

format_value(*prefix='0x'*)

    Format color value as "`0xRRGGBB`".

        Return type
            str

property hsv: *HSV*

    Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: tuple[float, float, float]

    Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

property int: int

Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property lab: *LAB*

Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property name: str | None

Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".

classmethod names()

All registried colors' names of this type.

> **Return type**
>> *Iterable*[*Tuple*[str]]

property rgb: *RGB*

Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property xyz: *XYZ*

Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

final class pytermor.color.**Color256**(*value, code, name=None, *, approx=False, register=False, aliases=None, color16_equiv=None*)

Bases: RealColor, *RenderColor*, *ResolvableColor*[*Color256*]

Variant of a `Color` operating within relatively modern **xterm-256** indexed color table. Represents SGR complex codes 38;5;* and 48;5;* (see *Color256 presets*).

> **Parameters**
>
> - **value** (*int* | *IColorValue*) – Color value as 24-bit integer in RGB space, or any instance implementing color value interface (e.g. *HSV*).
> - **code** (*int*) – Int code for a color setup, e.g. 52.
> - **name** (*str*) – Name of the color, e.g. "dark-red".
> - **approx** (*bool*) – Allow to use this color for approximations.
> - **register** (*bool*) – Allow to resolve this color by name.
> - **aliases** (*t.List[str]*) – Alternative color names (used in *resolve_color()*).
> - **color16_equiv** (*Color16*) – *Color16* counterpart (applies only to codes 0-15). For the details see *Color16 and Color256 equivalents*.

to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG, upper_bound=None*)

Make an *SGR sequence* out of `Color`. Used by *SgrRenderer*.

Each `Color` type represents one SGR type in the context of colors. For example, if `upper_bound` is set to *Color16*, the resulting SGR will always be one of 16-color index table, even if the original color was of different type – it will be approximated just before the SGR assembling.

The reason for this is the necessity to provide a similar look for all users with different terminal settings/ capabilities. When the library sees that user's output device supports 256 colors only, it cannot assemble True Color SGRs, because they will be ignored (if we are lucky), or displayed in a glitchy way, or mess up the output completely. The good news is that the process is automatic and in most cases the library will manage the transformations by itself. If it's not the case, the developer can correct the behaviour by overriding the renderers' output mode. See *SgrRenderer* and *OutputMode* docs.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **target** (*ColorTarget*) –

- **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result `Color` type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made.

> **Return type**
> SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.
>
> **Parameters**
> **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).
>
> **Return type**
> str

property code: **int**

> Int code for a color setup, e.g. 52.

classmethod get_by_code(*code*)

> Get a *Color256* instance with specified code (=position in the index).
>
> **Parameters**
> **code** (*int*) – Color code to look up for (see *Color256 presets*).
>
> **Raises**
> **LookupError** – If no color with specified code is found.
>
> **Return type**
> Color256

classmethod approximate(*value, max_results=1*)

> Search for the colors nearest to `value` and return the first `max_results`.
>
> **See also:**
>
> *color.approximate()* for the details
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.
> >
> > - **max_results** – Result limit.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > *List*[ApxResult[_RCT]]

classmethod find_by_name(*name*)

> Case-insensitive search through registry contents.
>
> **See also:**
>
> *resolve_color()* for additional usage details.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **name** (*str*) – Name to search for.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > _RCT

classmethod find_closest(*value, read_cache=True, write_cache=True*)

> Search and return color instance nearest to `value`.
>
> **See also:**
>
> *color.find_closest()* for the details

> **Parameters**
>> **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.
>
> **Return type**
>> *_RCT*

format_value(*prefix='0x'*)

> Format color value as "0xRRGGBB".
>
>> **Return type**
>>> str

property hsv: *HSV*

> Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: **tuple[float, float, float]**

> Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

property int: **int**

> Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; 0xFFFFFF] range)

property lab: *LAB*

> Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property name: **str | None**

> Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".

classmethod names()

> All registried colors' names of this type.
>
>> **Return type**
>>> *Iterable*[*Tuple*[str]]

property rgb: *RGB*

> Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property xyz: *XYZ*

> Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

final class pytermor.color.**ColorRGB**(*value, name=None, *, approx=False, register=False, aliases=None, variation_map=None*)

Bases: RealColor, *RenderColor*, *ResolvableColor*[*ColorRGB*]

Variant of a `Color` operating within RGB color space. Presets include *es7s named colors*, a unique collection of colors compiled from several known sources after careful selection. However, it's not limited to aforementioned color list and can be easily extended.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **value** (*int|IColorValue*) – Color value as 24-bit integer in RGB space (e.g. 0x73a9c2), or any instance implementing color value interface (e.g. *HSV*).
>
> - **name** (*str*) – Name of the color, e.g. "moonstone-blue".
>
> - **approx** (*bool*) – Allow to use this color for approximations.
>
> - **register** (*bool*) – Allow to resolve this color by name.
>
> - **aliases** (*t.List[str]*) – Alternative color names (used in *resolve_color()*).
>
> - **variation_map** (*t.Dict[int, str]*) – Mapping {*int*: *str*}, where keys are hex values, and values are variation names.

to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG, upper_bound=None*)

　　Make an *SGR sequence* out of Color. Used by *SgrRenderer*.

　　Parameters

　　　　• **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

　　　　• **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result Color type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.

　　Return type
　　　　SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

　　Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

　　Parameters
　　　　target (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

　　Return type
　　　　str

property base: Optional[_RCT]

　　Parent color for color variations. Empty for regular colors.

property variations: Dict[str, _RCT]

　　List of color variations. *Variation* of a color is a similar color with almost the same name, but with differing suffix. The main idea of variations is to provide a basis for fuzzy searching, which will return several results for one query; i.e., when the query matches a color with variations, the whole color family can be considered a match, which should increase searching speed.

classmethod approximate(*value, max_results=1*)

　　Search for the colors nearest to value and return the first max_results.

　　See also:

　　color.approximate() for the details

　　Parameters

　　　　• **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.

　　　　• **max_results** – Result limit.

　　Return type
　　　　List[ApxResult[_RCT]]

classmethod find_by_name(*name*)

　　Case-insensitive search through registry contents.

　　See also:

　　resolve_color() for additional usage details.

　　Parameters
　　　　name (*str*) – Name to search for.

　　Return type
　　　　_RCT

classmethod find_closest(*value*, *read_cache=True*, *write_cache=True*)

    Search and return color instance nearest to `value`.

    See also:

    color.find_closest() for the details

        Parameters

            value (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.

        Return type

            _RCT

format_value(*prefix='0x'*)

    Format color value as "`0xRRGGBB`".

        Return type

            str

property hsv: *HSV*

    Color value in HSV space (three floats)

property hsv_norm: `tuple[float, float, float]`

    Normalized color value in HSV space (three floats), hue in [0;1] range

property int: `int`

    Color value in RGB space (24-bit integer within [0; `0xFFFFFF`] range)

property lab: *LAB*

    Color value in LAB space (three floats)

property name: `str | None`

    Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".

classmethod names()

    All registried colors' names of this type.

        Return type

            Iterable[*Tuple*[str]]

property rgb: *RGB*

    Color value in RGB space (3 × 8-bit ints)

property xyz: *XYZ*

    Color value in XYZ space (three floats)

class pytermor.color.**NoopColor**

    Bases: *RenderColor*

    Special `Color` class always rendering into empty string.

> ⚠ **Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all `NOOP` instances in the library (*NOOP_SEQ*, `NOOP_COLOR` and *NOOP_STYLE*). This is intended.

    to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG*, *upper_bound=None*)

        Make an *SGR sequence* out of `Color`. Used by *SgrRenderer*.

        Parameters

            • **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

            • **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result `Color` type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.

> **Return type**
> SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **target** (ColorTarget) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).
> >
> > **Return type**
> > str

class pytermor.color.**DefaultColor**

> Bases: *RenderColor*
>
> Special Color instance rendering to SGR sequence telling the terminal to reset fg or bg color; same for *TmuxRenderer*. Useful when you inherit some *Style* with fg or bg color that you don't need, but at the same time you don't actually want to set up any color whatsoever:

```
>>> from pytermor import *
>>> DEFAULT_COLOR.to_sgr(target=ColorTarget.BG)
<SGR[49m]>
```

> NOOP_COLOR is treated like a placeholder for parent's attribute value and doesn't change the result:

```
>>> from pytermor import SgrRenderer, render
>>> sgr_renderer = SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_16)
>>> render("MISMATCH", Style(Styles.INCONSISTENCY, fg=NOOP_COLOR), sgr_renderer)
'[93;101mMISMATCH[39;49m'
```

> ```
>  MISMATCH
> ```

> While DEFAULT_COLOR is actually resetting the color to default (terminal) value:

```
>>> render("MISMATCH", Style(Styles.INCONSISTENCY, fg=DEFAULT_COLOR), sgr_
↪renderer)
'[39;101mMISMATCH[49m'
```

> ```
>  MISMATCH
> ```

to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG*, *upper_bound=None*)

> Make an *SGR sequence* out of Color. Used by *SgrRenderer*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **target** (ColorTarget) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).
> >
> > - **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result Color type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **target** (ColorTarget) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

> **Return type**
>> str

class pytermor.color.**DynamicColor**(**args, **kwargs*)

Bases: *RenderColor*, Generic[_T]

Color that returns different values depending on internal class-level state that can be altered globally for all instances of a concrete implementation. Supposed usage is to make a subclass of *DynamicColor* and define state type, which will be shared between all instances of a new class. Also concrete implementation of *update()* method is required, which should contain logic for transforming some external parameters into the state. State can be of any type, from plain *RGB* value to complex dictionaries or custom classes.

There is also an extractor parameter, which is not shared between instances of same subclass, rather being an instance attribute. This parameter represents the logic of transforming one shared state into several different colors, which therefore can be used as is, or be included as a *fg*/*bg* attributes of *Style* instances.

Full usage example can be found at *Dynamic/deferred colors* docs page.

> **Parameters**
>> **extractor** – Concrete implementation of "state" -> "color" transformation logic. Can be a callable, which will be invoked with a state variable as a first argument, or can be a string, in which case it will be used to extract the color value from the instance itself, with this string as an attribute name, or it can be *None*, in which case it implies that state variable is instance of *Color* or it descendant and it can be returned on extraction without transformation, as is.

_DEFERRED: ClassVar[bool] = False

> Class variable responsible for enabling deferred mode. In this mode there is a possibility to delay an initialization of the state of a concrete class and to create all dependant entities regardless. When state is still uninitialized, the return color will be NOOP_COLOR, which automatically updates to an actual color after state creation. See *Dynamic/deferred colors* for the details.

classmethod update(***kwargs*)

> Set new internal state for all instances of this class.

to_sgr(*target=ColorTarget.FG, upper_bound=None*)

> Make an *SGR sequence* out of Color. Used by *SgrRenderer*.

> **Parameters**
>> - **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).
>> - **upper_bound** (*Optional[Type[Color]]*) – Required result Color type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See *Color256.to_sgr()* for the details.

> **Return type**
>> SequenceSGR

to_tmux(*target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

> **Parameters**
>> **target** (*ColorTarget*) – Sequence context (FG, BG, UNDERLINE).

> **Return type**
>> str

pytermor.color.**resolve_color**(*subject*, *color_type=None*, *approx_cache=True*)

Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free form in an attempt to find any matching color. The method operates in three different modes depending on arguments: resolving by name, resolving by value and instantiating.

See *Color resolving* for the details.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **subject** (*CDT*) – Color name or hex value to search for.
> - **color_type** (*Optional[Type[_RCT]]*) – Target color type (*Color16*, *Color256* or *ColorRGB*).
> - **approx_cache** – Use the approximation cache for **resolving by value** mode or ignore it. For the details see *find_closest* and *approximate* which are actually invoked by this method under the hood.
>
> **Raises**
> **LookupError** – If nothing was found in either of registries.
>
> **Returns**
> Color instance with specified name or value.
>
> **Return type**
> *_RCT*

pytermor.color.**find_closest**(*value*, *color_type=None*)

Search and return nearest to `value` instance of specified `color_type`. If `color_type` is omitted, search for the closest *Color256* element. This method caches the results.

See `guide.approximation` for the details.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.
> - **color_type** (*Optional[Type[_RCT]]*) – Target color type (*Color16*, *Color256* or *ColorRGB*).
>
> **Returns**
> Nearest to `value` color instance of specified type.
>
> **Return type**
> *_RCT*

pytermor.color.**approximate**(*value*, *color_type=None*, *max_results=1*)

Search for nearest to `value` colors of specified `color_type` and return the first `max_results` of them. If `color_type` is omitted, search for the closest *Color256* instances. This method is similar to the *find_closest()*, although they differ in some aspects:

- *approximate()* returns list of results instead of the closest one;
- *approximate()* results also contain numeric distances from the target color to found ones;
- *find_closest()* caches the results, while *approximate()* ignores the cache completely.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **value** (*pytermor.color.IColorValue | int*) – Target color/color value.
> - **color_type** (*Optional[Type[_RCT]]*) – Target color type (*Color16*, *Color256* or *ColorRGB*).
> - **max_results** (*int*) – Return no more than `max_results` items.
>
> **Returns**
> Pairs of closest Color instance(s) found with their distances to the target color, sorted by distance descending, i.e., element at index 0 is the closest color found, paired with

its distance to the target; element with index 1 is second-closest color (if any) and corresponding distance value, etc.

Return type
List[ApxResult[*_RCT*]]

6.4 pytermor.common

Functions and classes commonly used throughout the library.

Module Attributes

CDT	CDT (Color descriptor type) represents a RGB color value.
CXT	
FT	FT (Format type) is a style descriptor.
RT	RT (Renderable type) includes regular *str*s as well as `IRenderable` implementations.
filtern	Shortcut for filtering out Nones from sequences.
filterf	Shortcut for filtering out falsy values from sequences.
filtere	Shortcut for filtering out falsy AND empty values from sequences.

Functions

but(cls, inp)	Return all elements from `inp` *except* instances of `cls`.
char_range(start, stop)	Yields all the characters from range of [`c1`; `c2`], inclusive (end character `c2` is **also present**, in contrast with classic `range()`, which excludes `stop` value from the results).
chunk(items, size)	Split item list into chunks of size `size` and return these chunks as *tuples*.
coale(*arg)	Return first non-empty `arg`
coalf(*arg)	Return first non-falsy `arg`
coaln(*arg)	Return first `arg` that is not **None**
cut(s, max_len[, align, overflow])	
	param s
filterev(mapping)	Shortcut for filtering out falsy AND empty values from mappings.
filterfv(mapping)	Shortcut for filtering out falsy values from mappings.
filternv(mapping)	Shortcut for filtering out None values from mappings.
fit(s, max_len[, align, overflow, fill])	
	param s
flatten(items[, level_limit, track, catch])	Unpack a list consisting of any amount of nested lists to 1d-array, or flat list, eliminating all the nesting.
flatten1(items)	Take a list of nested lists and unpack all nested elements one level up.
flip_unpack(d)	Unpack each value of a dictionary and return a new dictionary with unpacked values mapped as keys and with corresponding keys as values.
get_qname(obj)	Convenient method for getting a class name for the instances as well as for the classes themselves, in case where a variable in question can be both.
get_subclasses(target)	Traverse the inheritance tree and return a flat list of all descendants of `cls` (full hierarchy).
instantiate(bound, subject[, default])	Instantiate a class by a definition `subject` and ensure that it is an instance of `bound` argument or a subclass of it.
isimmutable(arg)	Test `arg` for mutability.
isiterable(arg)	Test if `arg` is an *Iterable*.
ismutable(arg)	Test `arg` for mutability.
joine(*arg[, sep])	Drop all empty valuues `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.
joinf(*arg[, sep])	Drop all falsy values from `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.
joinn(*arg[, sep])	Drop all *Nones* from `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.
only(cls, inp)	Return all elements from `inp` that *are* instances of `cls`.
others(cls, inp)	Return all elements from `inp` *except* instances of `cls` and its children classes.
ours(cls, inp)	Return all elements from `inp` that *are* instances of `cls` or its children classes.
pad(n)	Convenient method to use instead of `"".ljust(n)`.
padv(n)	Convenient method to use instead of `"\n" * n`.

Classes

Align(value)	Align type.
ExtendedEnum(value)	Standard Enum with a few additional methods on top.

pytermor.common.**CDT**

> CDT represents a RGB color value. Primary handler is `resolve_color()`. Valid values include:
>
> - *str* with a color name in any form distinguishable by the color resolver; the color lists can be found at: `guide.ansi-presets` and *es7s named colors collection*;
>
> - *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 6 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB regular form), e.g. "#0b0cca";
>
> - *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 3 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB short form), e.g. "#666";
>
> - *int* in a [`0`; `0xffffff`] range.
>
> alias of TypeVar('CDT', int, str)

pytermor.common.**CXT**

> > 🖉 **Note:** TODO
>
> alias of TypeVar('CXT', int, str, IColorValue, RenderColor, None)

pytermor.common.**FT**

> FT is a style descriptor. Used as a shortcut precursor for actual styles. Primary handler is `make_style()`.
>
> alias of TypeVar('FT', int, str, IColorValue, Style, None)

pytermor.common.**RT**

> RT includes regular *str*s as well as *IRenderable* implementations.
>
> alias of TypeVar('RT', str, IRenderable)

class pytermor.common.**ExtendedEnum**(*value*)

> Bases: Enum
>
> Standard Enum with a few additional methods on top.
>
> **classmethod list()**
>
> > Return all enum values as list.
> >
> > > **Example**
> > > [1, 10]
> > >
> > > **Return type**
> > > *List*[_T]
>
> **classmethod dict()**
>
> > Return mapping of all enum keys to corresponding enum values.
> >
> > > **Example**
> > > {<ExampleEnum.VAL1: 1>: 1, <ExampleEnum.VAL2: 10>: 10}
> > >
> > > **Return type**
> > > *Dict*[str, _T]

class pytermor.common.**Align**(*value*)

    Bases: str, *ExtendedEnum*

    Align type.

pytermor.common.**pad**(*n*)

    Convenient method to use instead of `""`.ljust(n).

        Return type

            str

pytermor.common.**padv**(*n*)

    Convenient method to use instead of `"\n"` * n.

        Return type

            str

pytermor.common.**cut**(*s*, *max_len*, *align=Align.LEFT*, *overflow='*')

        Parameters

- **s** (*str*) –
- **max_len** (*int*) –
- **align** (*pytermor.common.Align | str*) –
- **overflow** –

        Return type

            str

pytermor.common.**fit**(*s*, *max_len*, *align=Align.LEFT*, *overflow='*', *fill=' '*)

        Parameters

- **s** (*str*) –
- **max_len** (*int*) –
- **align** (*pytermor.common.Align | str*) –
- **overflow** (*str*) –
- **fill** (*str*) –

        Return type

            str

pytermor.common.**instantiate**(*bound*, *subject*, *default=None*)

    Instantiate a class by a definition `subject` and ensure that it is an instance of bound argument or a subclass of it. `subject` can be either:

- a qualified class name as a string, e.g. 'logging.StreamHandler'
- a local class name as a string, e.g. 'SgrRenderer'
- a type, e.g. `logging.StreamHandler` or `pytermor.SgrRenderer`
- an instance, e.g. `logging.StreamHandler()` or `pytermor.SgrRenderer()`, in which case a function does not create any new instances, just performs the type check.

    The return value is guaranteed to be a subclass of `bound`: either instantiated from `subject` definition, or, if that attempt fails for some reason, an instance provided as a `default`. The only exception to this is when a `default` is not a subclass of bound itself, in which case **None** will be returned, should the instantiating OR type checking fail.

        Parameters

- **subject** (*Union[str, Type[_T], _T]*) – required type of the instance defined as a *str* or *type*, or already instantiated object of bound type

- **bound** (*Type[_T]*) – type or supertype of the result

- **default** – fallback result which is returned if an instantiating or type, checking
  fail; must be an instance or a subclass of bound, or it will be replaced with **None**

> **Returns**
>> instance defined in `subject` or a `default`
>
> **Return type**
>> bound or its subclass, or *None*

pytermor.common.**get_qname**(*obj*)

> Convenient method for getting a class name for the instances as well as for the classes themselves,
> in case where a variable in question can be both.

```
>>> get_qname("aaa")
'str'
>>> get_qname(ExtendedEnum)
'<ExtendedEnum>'
```

> **Return type**
>> str

pytermor.common.**only**(*cls*, *inp*)

> Return all elements from `inp` that *are* instances of `cls`.
>
> **Return type**
>> *List[_T]*

pytermor.common.**but**(*cls*, *inp*)

> Return all elements from `inp` *except* instances of `cls`.
>
> **Return type**
>> *List[_T]*

pytermor.common.**ours**(*cls*, *inp*)

> Return all elements from `inp` that *are* instances of `cls` or its children classes.
>
> **Return type**
>> *List[_T]*

pytermor.common.**others**(*cls*, *inp*)

> Return all elements from `inp` *except* instances of `cls` and its children classes.
>
> **Return type**
>> *List[_T]*

pytermor.common.**chunk**(*items*, *size*)

> Split item list into chunks of size `size` and return these chunks as *tuples*.

```
>>> ', '.join(map(str, chunk(range(10), 3)))
'(0, 1, 2), (3, 4, 5), (6, 7, 8), (9,)'
```

> **Parameters**
>
> - **items** (*Iterable[_T]*) – Input elements.
>
> - **size** (*int*) – Chunk size.
>
> **Return type**
>> *Iterator[Tuple[_T, . . .]]*

pytermor.common.**get_subclasses**(*target*)

> Traverse the inheritance tree and return a flat list of all descendants of `cls` (full hierarchy).

```
>>> from pytermor import SequenceCSI, Color16
>>> get_subclasses(SequenceCSI())
[<class 'pytermor.ansi.SequenceSGR'>, <class 'pytermor.ansi._NoOpSequenceSGR'>]
```

```
>>> get_subclasses(Color16)
[]
```

> > **Parameters**
> > > **target** (*_T*) –
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > *Iterable*[*Type*[*_T*]]

pytermor.common.**ismutable**(*arg*)

> Test `arg` for mutability. Only build-in types are supported. Mutability is determined by trying to compute a hash of an argument.
>
> > **Return type**
> > > bool

pytermor.common.**isimmutable**(*arg*)

> Test `arg` for mutability. Only build-in types are supported. Mutability is determined by trying to compute a hash of an argument.
>
> > **Return type**
> > > bool

pytermor.common.**isiterable**(*arg*)

> Test if `arg` is an *Iterable*.
>
> > ⚠ **Important:** This method was designed for traversing sequences and was explicitly implemented not to count *str*, *bytes* and *bytearrays* as iterables to prevent breaking them down in a recursive descent algorithms.
>
> > **Return type**
> > > bool

pytermor.common.**flatten1**(*items*)

> Take a list of nested lists and unpack all nested elements one level up.

```
>>> flatten1([1, 2, [3, 4], [[5, 6]]])
[1, 2, 3, 4, [5, 6]]
```

> > **Return type**
> > > *List*[*_T*]

pytermor.common.**flatten**(*items*, *level_limit=0*, ***, *track=False*, *catch=False*)

> Unpack a list consisting of any amount of nested lists to 1d-array, or flat list, eliminating all the nesting. Note that nesting can be irregular, i.e. one part of initial list can have deepest elements on 3rd level, while the other – on 5th level.

> ❗ **Attention:** Tracking of visited objects is not performed by default, i.e., circular references and self-references will be unpacked again and again endlessly, until max recursion depth limit exceeds with a RecursionError. The tracking can be enabled with setting `track` parameter to True. Another option is to set `catch` parameter to True, which will make the function stop upon receiveing a RecursionError instead of raising it all the way to the top.

```
>>> flatten([1, 2, [3, [4, [[5]], [6, 7, [8]]]]])
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
```

> **Parameters**
> - **items** (`Iterable[Union[_T, Iterable[_T]]]`) – N-dimensional iterable to unpack.
>
> - **level_limit** (`int`) – Adjust how many levels deep can unpacking proceed, e.g. if set to 1, only 2nd-level elements will be raised up to level 1, but not the deeper ones. If set to 2, the first two levels will be unpacked, while keeping the 3rd and others. 0 disables the limit.
>
>   Note that altering/disabling this limit doesn't affect max recursion depth limiting mechanism, which will (sooner or later) interrupt the attempt to descent on a hierarchy with a self-referencing object or several objects forming a circular reference(s).
>
> - **track** – Setting to *True* enables tracking mechanism which forbids descending into already visited items for a second time, thus allowing to flatten circular- and/or self-referencing structures.
>
> - **catch** – Setting to *True* suppresses RecursionError, and instead of raising an exception the function just stops descending further.
>
> **Return type**
> *List[_T]*

pytermor.common.**flip_unpack**(*d*)

> Unpack each value of a dictionary and return a new dictionary with unpacked values mapped as keys and with corresponding keys as values.

```
>>> flip_unpack({1: ['a', 'b', 'c'], 2: ['d', 'e', 'f']})
{'a': 1, 'b': 1, 'c': 1, 'd': 2, 'e': 2, 'f': 2}
```

> **Parameters**
> **d** (`dict[~_KT, collections.abc.Iterable[~_VT]]`) – dictionary in form {key1: [val1, val2, ...], key2: [val3, val4, ...], ...}
>
> **Returns**
> dictionary in form {val1: key1, val2: key1, ..., val3: key2, val4: key2, ...}
>
> **Return type**
> dict[~_VT, ~_KT]

pytermor.common.**char_range**(*start*, *stop*)

> Yields all the characters from range of [c1; c2], inclusive (end character c2 is **also present**, in contrast with classic `range()`, which excludes `stop` value from the results).

```
>>> ''.join(char_range('1', '9'))
'123456789'
```

> ✏ **Note:** In some cases the result will seem to be incorrect, i.e. this: `pt.char_range('`[1]`',` `'`[4]`')` yields 8124 characters total. The reason is that the algoritm works with input characters as Unicode codepoints, and '[1]', '[4]' are relatively distant from each other: "[1]" U+B9, "[4]" Ux2074, which leads to an unexpected results. Character ranges in Python regular expessetions, e.g. [[1]-[4]], work the same way.

:param start; Character to start from (inclusive) :param stop; Character to stop at (**inclusive**)

pytermor.common.**filtern** = functools.partial(<class 'filter'>, <function <lambda>>)
>   Shortcut for filtering out Nones from sequences.

pytermor.common.**filterf** = functools.partial(<class 'filter'>, <function <lambda>>)
>   Shortcut for filtering out falsy values from sequences.

pytermor.common.**filtere** = functools.partial(<class 'filter'>, <function <lambda>>)
>   Shortcut for filtering out falsy AND empty values from sequences.

pytermor.common.**filternv**(*mapping*)
>   Shortcut for filtering out None values from mappings.
>
>> **Return type**
>>   dict[~_KT, ~_VT]

pytermor.common.**filterfv**(*mapping*)
>   Shortcut for filtering out falsy values from mappings.
>
>> **Return type**
>>   dict[~_KT, ~_VT]

pytermor.common.**filterev**(*mapping*)
>   Shortcut for filtering out falsy AND empty values from mappings.
>
>> **Return type**
>>   dict[~_KT, ~_VT]

pytermor.common.**coaln**(**arg*)
>   Return first `arg` that is not **None**
>
>> **Return type**
>>   *Optional*[_T]

pytermor.common.**coalf**(**arg*)
>   Return first non-falsy `arg`
>
>> **Return type**
>>   *Optional*[_T]

pytermor.common.**coale**(**arg*)
>   Return first non-empty `arg`
>
>> **Return type**
>>   *Optional*[_T]

pytermor.common.**joinn**(**arg, sep=''*)
>   Drop all *Nones* from `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.
>
>> **Return type**
>>   str

pytermor.common.**joinf**(**arg, sep=''*)
>   Drop all falsy values from `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.

> **Return type**
> str

pytermor.common.**joine**(**arg*, *sep=''*)

> Drop all empty valuues `args`, map the rest to *str* and join them with `sep`.
>
> > **Return type**
> > str

6.5 pytermor.config

Library fine tuning module.

Functions

force_ansi_rendering()	Shortcut for forcing all control sequences to be present in the output of a global renderer.
force_no_ansi_rendering()	Shortcut for disabling all output formatting of a global renderer.

Classes

Config(*[, renderer_classname, ...])	Configuration variables container.
ConfigManager()	YES

class pytermor.config.**Config**(***, *renderer_classname=None*, *force_output_mode=None*, *default_output_mode=None*, *trace_renders=None*, *prefer_rgb=None*)

> Configuration variables container. Values can be modified in three ways:
>
> a) create new *Config* instance from scratch and activate with *ConfigManager.set()*:
>
> ```
> >>> ConfigManager.set(Config(force_output_mode='auto'))
> ```
>
> b) modify attribute(s) of exising *Config* instance returned by *ConfigManager.get()*:
>
> ```
> >>> ConfigManager.get().prefer_rgb = False
> ```
>
> c) preliminarily set the corresponding 🔧 environment variables to intended values, and the default config instance will catch them up on creating (suitable for the development or debugging).
>
> **See also:**
>
> Environment variable list is located in *Configuration* guide section.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **renderer_classname** (*str*) – Explicitly set renderer class (e.g. *TmuxRenderer*).
> >
> > - **force_output_mode** (*str*) – Explicitly set output mode (e.g. `xterm_16`; any *value* from *OutputMode* enum is valid).
> >
> > - **default_output_mode** (*str*) – Output mode to use as a fallback value when renderer is unsure about user's terminal capabilities (e.g. `xterm_16`; any *value* from *OutputMode* enum is valid). Initial value is `xterm_256`.

- **prefer_rgb** (*bool*) – By default SGR renderer uses 8-bit color mode sequences for *Color256* instances (as it should), even when the output device supports more advanced 24-bit/True Color mode. With this option set to *True Color256* will be rendered using True Color sequences instead, provided the terminal emulator supports them. Most of the time the results from different color modes are indistinguishable from each other, however, there *are* rare cases, when it does matter.

- **trace_renders** (*bool*) – Set to *True* to log hex dumps of rendered strings. Note that default handler is `logging.NullHandler`, so in order to see the traces another attached handler is required.

class `pytermor.config.`**ConfigManager**

   YES

   classmethod set(*config=None*)

   why

   classmethod get()

   because

   Return type
   Config

`pytermor.config.`**force_ansi_rendering**()

   Shortcut for forcing all control sequences to be present in the output of a global renderer.

   Note that it applies only to the renderer that is set up as default at the moment of calling this method, i.e., all previously created instances, as well as the ones that will be created afterwards, are unaffected.

`pytermor.config.`**force_no_ansi_rendering**()

   Shortcut for disabling all output formatting of a global renderer.

6.6 pytermor.cval

Color preset lists.

- 16x *Color16* (16 unique)
- 256x *Color256* (247 unique)
- 2305x *ColorRGB* (2298 unique)

6.7 pytermor.exception

Library errors.

Exceptions

ApproximatorLockedException(*args)	
ApproximatorUnlockedException(*args)	
ArgCountError(actual, *expected)	
ArgTypeError(arg_value, arg_name, *expected_type)	.
ColorCodeConflictError(code, existing_color, ...)	
ColorNameConflictError(key, existing_color, ...)	
ConflictError	
LogicError	
NotInitializedError	
ParseError(groupdict)	
UserAbort	
UserCancel	

exception pytermor.exception.**LogicError**

> Bases: Exception

> > **with_traceback**()
> >
> > > Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ParseError**(*groupdict*)

> Bases: Exception

> > **with_traceback**()
> >
> > > Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ConflictError**

> Bases: Exception

> > **with_traceback**()
> >
> > > Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**NotInitializedError**

> Bases: Exception

> > **with_traceback**()
> >
> > > Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ArgTypeError**(*arg_value*, *arg_name*, **expected_type*, *suggestion=None*)

> Bases: Exception

> .

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ArgCountError**(*actual, *expected*)

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**UserCancel**

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**UserAbort**

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ColorNameConflictError**(*key, existing_color, new_color*)

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ColorCodeConflictError**(*code, existing_color, new_color*)

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ApproximatorLockedException**(**args*)

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.**ApproximatorUnlockedException**(**args*)

> Bases: Exception

> **with_traceback()**
>> Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

6.8 pytermor.filter

Formatters for prettier output and utility classes to avoid writing boilerplate code when dealing with escape sequences. Also includes several Python Standard Library methods rewritten for correct work with strings containing control sequences.

⬚ *Filter class hierarchy*

Module Attributes

SGR_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches *SGR* sequences.
CSI_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches CSI sequences (a superset which includes *SGRs*).
CONTROL_CHARS	Set of ASCII control characters: `0x00-0x08`, `0x0E-0x1F` and `0x7F`.
WHITESPACE_CHARS	Set of ASCII whitespace characters: `0x09-0x0D` and `0x20`.
PRINTABLE_CHARS	Set of ASCII "normal" characters, i.e. non-control and non-space ones: letters, digits and punctuation (`0x21-0x7E`).
NON_ASCII_CHARS	Set of bytes that are invalid in ASCII-7 context: `0x80-0xFF`.
IT	input-type
OT	output-type
PTT	pattern type
RPT	replacer type
MPT	# map

Functions

apply_filters(inp, *args)	Method for applying dynamic filter list to a target string/bytes.
center_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of `str.center`.
dump(data[, tracer_cls, extra, force_width])	.
get_max_ucs_chars_cp_length(string)	.
get_max_utf8_bytes_char_length(string)	cc
ljust_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str. `ljust`.
rjust_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str. `rjust`.

Classes

AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter(*args, **kwargs)	Substitute the input by applying following rules:
AbstractStringTracer(*args, **kwargs)	
AbstractTracer(*args, **kwargs)	
BytesTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str/bytes as byte hex codes, grouped by 4
CsiStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	Find all *CSI* seqs (i.e., starting with ⌷ESC⌷ [) and replace with given string.
EscSeqStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	,
IFilter(*args, **kwargs)	Main idea is to provide a common interface for string filtering, that can make possible working with filters like with objects rather than with functions/lambdas.
IRefilter(*args, **kwargs)	*Refilters* are rendering filters (output is *str* with SGRs).
NonPrintsOmniVisualizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: *str*, *bytes*.
NonPrintsStringVisualizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: *str*.
NoopFilter(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniDecoder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniEncoder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniMapper(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: *str*, *bytes*.
OmniPadder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniSanitizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: *str*, *bytes*.
SgrStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	Find all *SGR* seqs (e.g., ESC [1;4m) and replace with given string.
StringLinearizer(*args, **kwargs)	Filter transforms all whitespace sequences in the input string into a single space character, or into a specified string.
StringMapper(*args, **kwargs)	a
StringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	.
StringReplacerChain(*args, **kwargs)	.
StringTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str as byte hex codes (UTF-8), grouped by characters
StringUcpTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str as Unicode codepoints
TracerExtra([label, addr_shift, hash])	
WhitespaceRemover(*args, **kwargs)	Special case of *StringLinearizer*.

pytermor.filter.**SGR_SEQ_REGEX**

> Regular expression that matches *SGR* sequences. Group 3 can be used for sequence params extraction.

pytermor.filter.**CSI_SEQ_REGEX**
    Regular expression that matches CSI sequences (a superset which includes *SGRs*).

pytermor.filter.**CONTROL_CHARS**
    Set of ASCII control characters: `0x00-0x08`, `0x0E-0x1F` and `0x7F`.

pytermor.filter.**WHITESPACE_CHARS**
    Set of ASCII whitespace characters: `0x09-0x0D` and `0x20`.

pytermor.filter.**PRINTABLE_CHARS**
    Set of ASCII "normal" characters, i.e. non-control and non-space ones: letters, digits and punctuation (`0x21-0x7E`).

pytermor.filter.**NON_ASCII_CHARS**
    Set of bytes that are invalid in ASCII-7 context: `0x80-0xFF`.

pytermor.filter.**IT**
    input-type

    alias of TypeVar('IT', str, bytes)

pytermor.filter.**OT**
    output-type

    alias of TypeVar('OT', str, bytes)

pytermor.filter.**PTT**
    pattern type

    alias of Union[*IT*, Pattern[*IT*]]

pytermor.filter.**RPT**
    replacer type

    alias of Union[*OT*, Callable[[Match[*OT*]], *OT*]]

pytermor.filter.**MPT**
    # map

    alias of Dict[int, *IT*]

class pytermor.filter.**IFilter**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
    Bases: Generic[*IT*, *OT*]

    Main idea is to provide a common interface for string filtering, that can make possible working with filters like with objects rather than with functions/lambdas.

        Return type
            IFilter

    apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)
        Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

            Parameters
                • **inp** (*IT*) – input string
                • **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

> **Returns**
>> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.
>
> **Return type**
>> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**IRefilter**(**args, **kwargs*)

> Bases: *IFilter*[*IT*, str]

> *Refilters* are rendering filters (output is *str* with SGRs).

> **Return type**
>> *IFilter*

> **apply**(*inp, extra=None*)
>> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>>> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options
>
>> **Returns**
>>> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.
>
>> **Return type**
>>> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**OmniPadder**(**args, **kwargs*)

> Bases: *IFilter*[*IT*, *IT*]

> **apply**(*inp, extra=None*)
>> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>>> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options
>
>> **Returns**
>>> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.
>
>> **Return type**
>>> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**StringReplacer**(**args, **kwargs*)

> Bases: *IFilter*[str, str]

> .

> **apply**(*inp, extra=None*)
>> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>>> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

> **Returns**
> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
> that depends on filter type.
>
> **Return type**
> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**StringReplacerChain**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

.

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>
> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options
>
> **Returns**
> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
> that depends on filter type.
>
> **Return type**
> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**EscSeqStringReplacer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

,

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>
> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options
>
> **Returns**
> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
> that depends on filter type.
>
> **Return type**
> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**SgrStringReplacer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

Find all *SGR* seqs (e.g., ESC [1;4m) and replace with given string. More specific version of
CsiReplacer.

> **Parameters**
> **repl** (*RPT[str]*) – Replacement, can contain regexp groups (see
> *apply_filters()*).

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns
transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

Return type
OT

class pytermor.filter.**CsiStringReplacer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

Find all *CSI* seqs (i.e., starting with ESC []) and replace with given string. Less specific version of SgrReplacer, as CSI consists of SGR and many other sequence subtypes.

Parameters
repl (*RPT[str]*) – Replacement, can contain regexp groups (see *apply_filters()*).

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)
Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns
transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

Return type
OT

class pytermor.filter.**StringLinearizer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

Filter transforms all whitespace sequences in the input string into a single space character, or into a specified string. Most obvious application is pre-formatting strings for log output in order to keep the messages one-lined.

Parameters
repl (*RPT[str]*) – Replacement character(s).

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)
Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns
transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

Return type
OT

class pytermor.filter.**WhitespaceRemover**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *StringReplacer*

Special case of *StringLinearizer*. Removes all the whitespaces from the input string.

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
that depends on filter type.

Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.**AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *IRefilter*[str], *StringReplacer*

Substitute the input by applying following rules:

- Named groups which name is found in group_st_map keys are replaced with themselves styled
  as specified in a corresponding map values.

- Regular/unnamed groups are kept as is, unless there is an "" (empty string) key in
  group_st_map, in which case a style corresponding to such key is applied to all these groups.

- Groups with names not present in the map, as well as lookaheads and lookbehinds, are kept
  as is (unstyled).

- Non-capturing groups' contents and matched characters not belonging to any group are
  thrown away.

- Not matched parts of the input are kept as is.

```
>>> import pytermor as pt
>>> class SgrNamedGroupsRefilter(AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter):
...     def _render(self, v: IT, st: FT) -> str:
...         return pt.render(v, st, pt.SgrRenderer(pt.OutputMode.XTERM_16))
>>> SgrNamedGroupsRefilter(
...     re.compile(r'<?(<)(?P<val>.+?)(>)>?'),
...     {"val": pt.cv.GREEN},
... ).apply("text <<link>> text")
'text <[32mlink[39m> text'
```

Parameters

group_st_map (*dict[str, FT]*) –

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
that depends on filter type.

Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.**OmniMapper**(**args, **kwargs*)

    Bases: *IFilter*[*IT*, *IT*]

    Input type: *str*, *bytes*. Abstract mapper. Replaces every character found in map keys to corresponding map value. Map should be a dictionary of this type: dict[int, str|bytes]; moreover, length of *str/bytes* must be strictly 1 character (ASCII codepage). If there is a necessity to map Unicode characters, *StringMapper* should be used instead.

```
>>> OmniMapper({0x20: '.'}).apply(b'abc def ghi')
b'abc.def.ghi'
```

    For mass mapping it is better to subclass *OmniMapper* and override two methods – _get_default_keys and _get_default_replacer. In this case you don't have to manually compose a replacement map with every character you want to replace.

        Parameters

            override (*MPT*) – a dictionary with mappings: keys must be *ints*, values must be either a single-char *strs* or *bytes*.

        See

            NonPrintsOmniVisualizer

    apply(*inp, extra=None*)

        Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

        Parameters

            • **inp** (*IT*) – input string

            • **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

        Returns

            transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

        Return type

            OT

class pytermor.filter.**StringMapper**(**args, **kwargs*)

    Bases: *OmniMapper*[str]

    a

        Return type

            IFilter

    apply(*inp, extra=None*)

        Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

        Parameters

            • **inp** (*IT*) – input string

            • **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

        Returns

            transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

        Return type

            OT

class pytermor.filter.**NonPrintsOmniVisualizer**(**args, **kwargs*)

    Bases: *OmniMapper*

    Input type: *str*, *bytes*. Replace every whitespace character with ..

Return type
    IFilter

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

    Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

    Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

    Returns
        transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

    Return type
        OT

class pytermor.filter.**NonPrintsStringVisualizer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

    Bases: *StringMapper*

    Input type: *str*. Replace every whitespace character with "·", except newlines. Newlines are kept and get prepneded with same char by default, but this behaviour can be disabled with keep_newlines = *False*.

```
>>> NonPrintsStringVisualizer(keep_newlines=False).apply("S"+os.linesep+"K")
'SK'
```

    Parameters
        keep_newlines (*bool*) – When *True*, transform newline characters into "\n", or into just "" otherwise.

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

    Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

    Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

    Returns
        transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

    Return type
        OT

class pytermor.filter.**OmniSanitizer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

    Bases: *OmniMapper*

    Input type: *str, bytes*. Replace every control character and every non-ASCII character (0x80-0xFF) with ".", or with specified char. Note that the replacement should be a single ASCII character, because Omni- filters are designed to work with *str* inputs and *bytes* inputs on equal terms.

    Parameters
        repl (*IT*) – Value to replace control/non-ascii characters with. Should be strictly 1 character long.

apply(*inp*, *extra=None*)

    Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

    Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

> **Returns**
>> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.
>
> **Return type**
>> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**AbstractTracer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> Bases: *IFilter*[*IT*, str]

> **apply**(*inp*, *extra=None*)
>> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>>
>> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options
>
>> **Returns**
>>> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.
>>
>> **Return type**
>>> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**BytesTracer**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> Bases: *AbstractTracer*[bytes]

> str/bytes as byte hex codes, grouped by 4

<div align="center">Listing 1: Example output</div>

```
0x00 | 35 30 20 35  34 20 35 35  20 C2 B0 43  20 20 33 39  20 2B 30 20
0x14 | 20 20 33 39  6D 73 20 31  20 52 55 20  20 E2 88 86  20 35 68 20
0x28 | 31 38 6D 20  20 20 EE 8C  8D 20 E2 80  8E 20 2B 32  30 C2 B0 43
0x3C | 20 20 54 68  20 30 31 20  4A 75 6E 20  20 31 36 20  32 38 20 20
0x50 | E2 96 95 E2  9C 94 E2 96  8F 46 55 4C  4C 20
```

> **Return type**
>> *IFilter*

> **get_max_chars_per_line**(*inp*, *addr_shift*)
>> For the details see *Tracers math*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **inp** (*bytes*) –
>>
>> - **addr_shift** (*int*) –
>
>> **Return type**
>>> int

> **apply**(*inp*, *extra=None*)
>> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.
>
>> **Parameters**
>>
>> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
>>
>> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
that depends on filter type.

Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.**AbstractStringTracer**(**args, **kwargs*)

Bases: *AbstractTracer*[str]

apply(*inp, extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
that depends on filter type.

Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.**StringTracer**(**args, **kwargs*)

Bases: *AbstractStringTracer*

str as byte hex codes (UTF-8), grouped by characters

Listing 2: Example output

```
 0 |      35      30      20 35 34 20 35      35      20      c2b0 43 20 |50␣54␣55␣°C␣
12 |      20      33      39 20 2b 30 20      20      20      33 39 6d |␣39␣+0␣␣39m
24 |      73      20      31 20 52 55 20      20 e28886      20 35 68 |s␣1␣RU␣␣5h
36 |      20      31      38 6d 20 20 20 ee8c8d      20 e2808e 20 2b |␣18m␣␣␣␣␣+
48 |      32      30    c2b0 43 20 20 54      68      20      30 31 20 |20°C␣␣Th␣01␣
60 |      4a      75      6e 20 20 31 36      20      32      38 20 20 |Jun␣␣16␣28␣␣
72 | e29695 e29c94 e2968f 46 55 4c 4c      20                         |✓FULL␣
```

Return type

IFilter

get_max_chars_per_line(*inp, addr_shift*)

For the details see *Tracers math*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*str*) –

- **addr_shift** (*int*) –

Return type

int

apply(*inp, extra=None*)

Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters

- **inp** (*IT*) – input string

- **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns
> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
> that depends on filter type.

Return type
> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**StringUcpTracer**(**args, **kwargs*)

> Bases: *AbstractStringTracer*

> str as Unicode codepoints

Listing 3: Example output

```
   0 |U+   20   34    36 20 34 36 20 34    36    20 B0 43 20 20 33    39 20 2B␣
→|␣46␣46␣46␣°C␣␣39␣+
  18 |U+   30   20    20 20 35 20 6D 73    20    31 20 52 55 20 20 2206 20 37␣
→|0␣␣␣5␣ms␣1␣RU␣␣␣7
  36 |U+   68   20    32 33 6D 20 20 20 FA93 200E 20 2B 31 33 B0    43 20 20␣
→|h␣23m␣␣␣␣+13°C␣␣
  54 |U+   46   72    20 30 32 20 4A 75    6E    20 20 30 32 3A 34    38 20 20␣
→|Fr␣02␣Jun␣␣02:48␣␣
  72 |U+ 2595 2714 258F 46 55 4C 4C 20                                      ␣
→|✓FULL␣
```

Return type
> *IFilter*

get_max_chars_per_line(*inp, addr_shift*)

> For the details see *Tracers math*.

Parameters
> **inp** –

Return type
> int

apply(*inp, extra=None*)

> Apply the filter to input *str* or *bytes*.

Parameters
> - **inp** (*IT*) – input string
> - **extra** (*Optional[Any]*) – additional options

Returns
> transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different –
> that depends on filter type.

Return type
> *OT*

class pytermor.filter.**TracerExtra**(*label: 'str' = '', addr_shift: 'int' = 0, hash: 'bool' = False*)

pytermor.filter.**dump**(*data, tracer_cls=None, extra=None, force_width=None*)

> .

Return type
> str

pytermor.filter.**get_max_ucs_chars_cp_length**(*string*)

> .

> > **Return type**
> > > int

pytermor.filter.**get_max_utf8_bytes_char_length**(*string*)

> cc

> > **Return type**
> > > int

pytermor.filter.**ljust_sgr**(*string*, *width*, *fillchar=' '*)

> SGR-formatting-aware implementation of `str.ljust`.

> Return a left-justified string of length `width`. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

> > **Return type**
> > > str

pytermor.filter.**center_sgr**(*string*, *width*, *fillchar=' '*)

> SGR-formatting-aware implementation of `str.center`.

> Return a centered string of length `width`. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

> > **Return type**
> > > str

pytermor.filter.**rjust_sgr**(*string*, *width*, *fillchar=' '*)

> SGR-formatting-aware implementation of `str.rjust`.

> Return a right-justified string of length `width`. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

> > **Return type**
> > > str

pytermor.filter.**apply_filters**(*inp*, **args*)

> Method for applying dynamic filter list to a target string/bytes.

> Example (will replace all ⸤ESC⸥ control characters to E and thus make SGR params visible):

```
>>> from pytermor import SeqIndex
>>> test_str = f'{SeqIndex.RED}test{SeqIndex.COLOR_OFF}'
>>> apply_filters(test_str, SgrStringReplacer('E\2\3\4'))
'E[31mtestE[39m'

>>> apply_filters('[31mtest[39m', OmniSanitizer)
'.[31mtest.[39m'
```

> Note that type of `inp` argument must be same as filter parameterized input type (*IT*), i.e. *StringReplacer* is IFilter[str, str] type, so you can apply it only to *str*-type inputs.

> > **Parameters**
> > - **inp** (*IT*) – String/bytes to filter.
> > - **args** (*Union[IFilter, Type[IFilter]]*) – Instance(s) implementing *IFilter* or their type(s).

> > **Return type**
> > > *OT*

6.9 pytermor.numfmt

Various general-purpose numeric formatters and highlighters with prefix auto-select suitable for any SI unit or a unitless value as well, plus dedicated methods for formatting time intervals from femtoseconds to years.

⬚ *Formatter class hierarchy*

Module Attributes

PREFIXES_SI_DEC	Prefix preset used by *format_si()* and *format_bytes_human()*.

Functions

format_auto_float(val, req_len[, al-low_exp_form])	Dynamically adjust decimal digit amount and format to fill up the output string with as many significant digits as possible, and keep the output length strictly equal to `req_len` at the same time.
format_bytes_human(val[, auto_color])	Invoke special case of fixed-length SI formatter optimized for processing byte-based values.
format_si(val[, unit, auto_color])	Invoke fixed-length decimal SI formatter; format `value` as a unitless value with SI-prefixes; a unit can be provided as an argument of *format()* method.
format_si_binary(val[, unit, auto_color])	Invoke fixed-length binary SI formatter which formats `value` as binary size ("KiB", "MiB") with base 1024.
format_thousand_sep(val[, separator])	Returns input `val` with integer part split into groups of three digits, joined then with `separator` string.
format_time(val_sec[, auto_color])	Invoke dynamic-length general-purpose time formatter, which supports a wide range of output units, including seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds etc.
format_time_delta(val_sec[, max_len, auto_color])	Format time interval using the most suitable format with one or two time units, depending on `max_len` argument.
format_time_delta_longest(val_sec[, auto_color])	Wrapper around *format_time_delta()* with preset longest formatter.
format_time_delta_shortest(val_sec[, auto_color])	Wrapper around *format_time_delta()* with preset shortest formatter.
format_time_ms(value_ms[, auto_color])	Invoke a variation of `formatter_time` specifically configured to format small time intervals.
format_time_ns(value_ns[, auto_color])	Wrapper for *format_time_ms()* expecting input value as nanoseconds.
highlight(string)	

Classes

BaseUnit(oom[, unit, prefix, _integer])	
DualBaseUnit(name[, in_next, ...])	TU
DualFormatter([fallback, units, auto_color, ...])	Formatter designed for time intervals.
DualFormatterRegistry()	Simple DualFormatter registry for storing formatters and selecting the suitable one by max output length.
DynamicFormatter([fallback, units, ...])	A simplified version of static formatter for cases, when length of the result string doesn't matter too much (e.g., for log output), and you don't have intention to customize the output (too much).
Highlighter([dim_units])	S
NumFormatter(auto_color, highlighter)	
StaticFormatter([fallback, max_value_len, ...])	Format `value` using settings passed to constructor.
SupportsFallback()	

pytermor.numfmt.**PREFIXES_SI_DEC** = ['q', 'r', 'y', 'z', 'a', 'f', 'p', 'n', 'μ', 'm', None, 'k', 'M', 'G', 'T', 'P', 'E', 'Z', 'Y', 'R', 'Q']

Prefix preset used by *format_si()* and *format_bytes_human()*. Covers values from 10^{-30} to 10^{32}. Note lower-cased 'k' prefix.

class pytermor.numfmt.**Highlighter**(*dim_units=True*)

S

colorize(*string*)

parse and highlight

Parameters
> **string** (*str*) –

Returns

Return type
> Text

apply(*intp*, *frac*, *sep*, *pfx*, *unit*)

highlight already parsed

Parameters
> - **intp** (*str*) –
> - **frac** (*str*) –
> - **sep** (*str*) –
> - **pfx** (*str*) –
> - **unit** (*str*) –

Returns

Return type
> *List*[Fragment]

class pytermor.numfmt.**StaticFormatter**(*fallback=None, *, max_value_len=None, auto_color=None, allow_negative=None, allow_fractional=None, discrete_input=None, unit=None, unit_separator=None, mcoef=None, pad=None, legacy_rounding=None, prefixes=None, prefix_refpoint_shift=None, value_mapping=None, highlighter=None*)

Bases: NumFormatter

Format `value` using settings passed to constructor. The purpose of this class is to fit into specified string length as much significant digits as it's theoretically possible by using multipliers and unit prefixes. Designed for metric systems with bases 1000 or 1024.

The key property of this formatter is maximum length – the output will not excess specified amount of characters no matter what (that's what is "static" for).

You can create your own formatters if you need fine tuning of the output and customization. If that's not the case, there are facade methods *format_si()*, *format_si_binary()* and *format_bytes_human()*, which will invoke predefined formatters and doesn't require setting up.

> **Parameters**
>
> - **fallback** (`StaticFormatter`) – For any (constructing) instance attribute without a value (=*None*): look up for this attribute in `fallback` instance, and if the value is specified, take it and save as yours own; if the attribute is undefined in `fallback` as well, use the default class value for this attribute instead.
>
> - **max_value_len** (`int`) – [default: 4] Target string length. Must be at least **3**, because it's a minimum requirement for formatting values from 0 to 999. Next number to 999 is 1000, which will be formatted as "1k".
>
>   Setting `allow_negative` to *True* increases lower bound to **4** because the values now can be less than 0, and minus sign also occupies one char in the output.
>
>   Setting `mcoef` to anything other than 1000.0 also increases the minimum by 1, to **5**. The reason is that non-decimal coefficients like 1024 require additional char to render as switching to the next prefix happens later: "999 b", "1000 b", "1001 b", ..."1023 b", "1 Kb".
>
> - **auto_color** (`bool`) – [default: *False*] Enable automatic colorizing of the result. Color depends on order of magnitude of the value, and always the same, e.g.: blue color for numbers in $[1000; 10^6)$ and $[10^{-3}; 1)$ ranges (prefixes nearest to 1, kilo- and milli-); cyan for values in $[10^6; 10^9)$ and $[10^{-6}; 10^{-3})$ ranges (next ones, mega-/micro-), etc. The values from $[1; 999]$ are colored in neutral gray. See *Highlighter*.
>
> - **allow_negative** (`bool`) – [default: *True*] Allow negative numbers handling, or (if set to *False*) ignore the sign and round all of them to 0.0. This option effectively increases lower limit of `max_value_len` by 1 (when enabled).
>
> - **allow_fractional** (`bool`) – [default: *True*] Allows the usage of fractional values in the output. If set to *False*, the results will be rounded. Does not affect lower limit of `max_value_len`.
>
> - **discrete_input** (`bool`) – [default: *False*] If set to *True*, truncate the fractional part off the input and do not use floating-point format for *base output*, i.e., without prefix and multiplying coefficient. Useful when the values are originally discrete (e.g., bytes). Note that the same effect could be achieved by setting `allow_fractional` to *False*, except that it will influence prefixed output as well ("1.08 kB" -> "1kB").
>
> - **unit** (`str`) – [default: empty *str*] Unit to apply prefix to (e.g., "m", 'B'). Can be empty.

- **unit_separator** (`str`) – [default: a space] String to place in between the value and the (prefixed) unit. Can be empty.

- **mcoef** (`float`) – [default: 1000.0] Multiplying coefficient applied to the value:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} * b^{(-m/3)},$$

where: V_{in} is an input value, V_{out} is a numeric part of the output, b is mcoef (base), and m is the order of magnitude corresponding to a selected unit prefix. For example, in case of default (decimal) formatter and input value equal to 17345989 the selected prefix will be "M" with the order of magnitude = 6:

$$V_{out} = 17345989 * 1000^{(-6/3)} = 17345989 * 10^{-6} = 17.346.$$

- **pad** (`bool`|`Align`) – [default: *False*] @TODO

- **legacy_rounding** (`bool`) – [default: *False*] @TODO

- **prefixes** (`list[str|None]`) – [default: *PREFIXES_SI_DEC*] Prefix list from min power to max. Reference point (with zero-power multiplier, or 1.0) is determined by searching for *None* in the list provided, therefore it's a requirement for the argument to have at least one *None* value. Prefix list for a formatter without fractional values support could look like this:

```
[None, "k", "M", "G", "T"]
```

Prefix step is fixed to $log_{10}1000 = 3$, as specified for metric prefixes.

- **prefix_refpoint_shift** (`int`) – [default: 0] Should be set to a non-zero number if input represents already prefixed value; e.g. to correctly format a variable, which stores the frequency in MHz, set prefix shift to 2; the formatter then will render 2333 as "2.33 GHz" instead of incorrect "2.33 kHz".

- **value_mapping** (`t.Dict[float, RT] | t.Callable[[float], RT]`) – @TODO

- **highlighter** (`t.Type[Highlighter] | Highlighter`) – ...

get_max_len(*unit=None*)

> **Parameters**
> > **unit** (`Optional[str]`) – Unit override. Set to *None* to use formatter default.
>
> **Returns**
> > Maximum length of the result. Note that constructor argument is `max_value_len`, which is a different parameter.
>
> **Return type**
> > int

format(*val*, *unit=None*, *auto_color=None*)

> **Parameters**
> - **val** (`float`) – Input value.
>
> - **unit** (`Optional[str]`) – Unit override. Set to *None* to use formatter default.
>
> - **auto_color** (`Optional[bool]`) – Color mode, *bool* to enable/disable auto-colorizing, *None* to use formatter default value.
>
> **Returns**
> > Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.
>
> **Return type**
> > RT

class pytermor.numfmt.**DynamicFormatter**(*fallback=None, units=None, *, auto_color=None, allow_fractional=None, unit_separator=None, oom_shift=None, highlighter=None*)

> Bases: NumFormatter
>
> A simplified version of static formatter for cases, when length of the result string doesn't matter too much (e.g., for log output), and you don't have intention to customize the output (too much).
>
> > 📝 **Note:** Mp mp not note
>
> **format**(*val, auto_color=False, oom_shift=None*)
>
> > „„ :param val: :param oom_shift: :param auto_color: :return:
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > *RT*

class pytermor.numfmt.**BaseUnit**(*oom: 'float', unit: 'str' = '', prefix: 'str' = '', _integer: 'bool' = None*)

class pytermor.numfmt.**DualFormatter**(*fallback=None, units=None, *, auto_color=None, allow_negative=None, allow_fractional=None, unit_separator=None, pad=None, plural_suffix=None, overflow_msg=None, highlighter=None*)

> Bases: NumFormatter
>
> Formatter designed for time intervals. Key feature of this formatter is ability to combine two units and display them simultaneously, e.g. return "3h 48min" instead of "228 mins" or "3 hours", etc.
>
> It is possible to create custom formatters if fine tuning of the output and customization is necessary; otherwise use a facade method *format_time_delta()*, which selects appropriate formatter by specified max length from a preset list.
>
> Example output:

```
"10 secs", "5 mins", "4h 15min", "5d 22h"
```

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **fallback** (DualFormatter) –
> > - **units** (*t.List[DualBaseUnit]*) –
> > - **auto_color** (*bool*) – If *True*, the result will be colorized depending on unit type.
> > - **allow_negative** (*bool*) –
> > - **allow_fractional** (*bool*) –
> > - **unit_separator** (*str*) –
> > - **pad** (*bool | Align*) – Set to *True* to pad the value with spaces on the left side and ensure it's length is equal to *max_len*, or to *False* to allow shorter result strings.
> > - **plural_suffix** (*str*) –
> > - **overflow_msg** (*str*) –
> > - **highlighter** (*t.Type[Highlighter]*) –

property max_len: int

    This property cannot be set manually, it is computed on initialization automatically.

        Returns

            Maximum possible output string length.

format(*val_sec*, *auto_color=None*)

    Pretty-print difference between two moments in time. If input value is too big for the current formatter to handle, return "OVERFLOW" string (or a part of it, depending on `max_len`).

        Parameters

- **val_sec** (`float`) – Input value in seconds.

- **auto_color** (`Optional[bool]`) – Color mode, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing, *None* to use formatter default value.

        Returns

            Formatted time delta, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

        Return type

            RT

format_base(*val_sec*, *auto_color=None*)

    Pretty-print difference between two moments in time. If input value is too big for the current formatter to handle, return *None*.

        Parameters

- **val_sec** (`float`) – Input value in seconds.

- **auto_color** (`Optional[bool]`) – Color mode, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing, *None* to use formatter default value.

        Returns

            Formatted value as *Text* if colorizing is on; as *str* otherwise. Returns *None* on overflow.

        Return type

            Optional[RT]

class pytermor.numfmt.**DualBaseUnit**(*name*, *in_next=None*, *overflow_after=None*, *custom_short=None*, *collapsible_after=None*)

    TU

> ⚠ **Important:** `in_next` and `overflow_after` are mutually exclusive, and either of them is required.

    Parameters

- **name** (`str`) – A unit name to display.

- **in_next** (`int`) – The base – how many current units the next (single) unit contains, e.g., for an hour in context of days:

```
CustomBaseUnit("hour", 24)
```

- **overflow_after** (`int`) – Value upper limit.

- **custom_short** (`str`) – Use specified short form instead of first letter of `name` when operating in double-value mode.

- **collapsible_after** (`int`) – Min threshold for double output to become a regular one.

class pytermor.numfmt.**DualFormatterRegistry**

> Simple DualFormatter registry for storing formatters and selecting the suitable one by max output length.

> **register**(**formatters*)
>
> > ...

> **find_matching**(*max_len*)
>
> > ...
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > > *pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter* | None

> **get_by_max_len**(*max_len*)
>
> > ...
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > > *pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter* | None

> **get_shortest**()
>
> > ...
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > > *pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter* | None

> **get_longest**()
>
> > ...
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > > *pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter* | None

pytermor.numfmt.**format_thousand_sep**(*val*, *separator=' '*)

> Returns input `val` with integer part split into groups of three digits, joined then with `separator` string.

```
>>> format_thousand_sep(260341)
'260 341'
>>> format_thousand_sep(-9123123123.55, ',')
'-9,123,123,123.55'
```

> > **Max output len**
> > > $(L + max(0, floor(M/3)))$,
> > >
> > > where L is `val` length, and M is order of magnitude of `val`
> >
> > **Parameters**
> > > - **val** (*int | float*) – value to format
> > > - **separator** (*str*) – character(s) to use as thousand separators
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > str

pytermor.numfmt.**format_auto_float**(*val*, *req_len*, *allow_exp_form=True*)

> Dynamically adjust decimal digit amount and format to fill up the output string with as many significant digits as possible, and keep the output length strictly equal to `req_len` at the same time.

> For values impossible to fit into a string of required length and when rounding doesn't help (e.g. 12 500 000 and 5 chars) algorithm switches to scientific notation, and the result looks like '1.2e7'. If this feature is explicitly disabled with `allow_exp_form` = *False*, then:

> > 1) if absolute value is less than 1, zeros will be returned ('0.0000');

---

2) if value is a big number (like 10^9), `ValueError` will be raised instead.

```
>>> format_auto_float(0.012345678, 5)
'0.012'
>>> format_auto_float(0.123456789, 5)
'0.123'
>>> format_auto_float(1.234567891, 5)
'1.235'
>>> format_auto_float(12.34567891, 5)
'12.35'
>>> format_auto_float(123.4567891, 5)
'123.5'
>>> format_auto_float(1234.567891, 5)
' 1235'
>>> format_auto_float(12345.67891, 5)
'12346'
```

Max output len
adjustable

Parameters

- **val** (*float*) – Value to format.

- **req_len** (*int*) – Required output string length.

- **allow_exp_form** (*bool*) – Allow scientific notation usage when that's the only way of fitting the value into a string of required length.

Raises
ValueError – When value is too long and `allow_exp_form` is *False*.

Return type
str

pytermor.numfmt.**format_si**(*val, unit=None, auto_color=None*)

Invoke fixed-length decimal SI formatter; format `value` as a unitless value with SI-prefixes; a unit can be provided as an argument of *format()* method. Suitable for formatting any SI unit with values from 10^{-30} to 10^{32}.

Total maximum length is `max_value_len + 2`, which is **6** by default (4 from value + 1 from separator and + 1 from prefix). If the unit is defined and is a non-empty string, the maximum output length increases by length of that unit.

Listing 4: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_si)
```

```
>>> format_si(1010, 'm²')
'1.01 km²'
>>> format_si(0.223, 'g')
'223 mg'
>>> format_si(1213531546, 'W')  # great scott
'1.21 GW'
>>> format_si(1.22e28, 'eV')  # the Planck energy
'12.2 ReV'
```

Max output len
6

Parameters

- **val** (*float*) – Input value (unitless).

- **unit** (*Optional[str]*) – A unit override [default unit is an empty string].

- **auto_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

Returns
    Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

Return type
    RT

pytermor.numfmt.**format_si_binary**(*val*, *unit=None*, *auto_color=False*)

Invoke fixed-length binary SI formatter which formats `value` as binary size ("KiB", "MiB") with base 1024. Unit can be customized. Covers values from 0 to 10^{32}.

While being similar to `formatter_si`, this formatter differs in one aspect. Given a variable with default value = 995, formatting it results in "995 B". After increasing it by 20 it equals to 1015, which is still not enough to become a kilobyte – so returned value will be "1015 B". Only after one more increase (at 1024 and more) the value will morph into "1.00 KiB" form.

That's why the initial `max_value_len` should be at least 5 – because it is a minimum requirement for formatting values from 1023 to -1023. However, The negative values for this formatter are disabled by default and rendered as 0, which decreases the `max_value_len` minimum value back to 4.

Total maximum length of the result is `max_value_len` + 4 = **8** (base + 1 from separator + 1 from unit + 2 from prefix, assuming all of them have default values defined in `formatter_si_binary`).

Listing 5: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_si_binary)
```

```
>>> format_si_binary(1010)  # 1010 b < 1 kb
'1010 B'
>>> format_si_binary(1080)
'1.05 KiB'
>>> format_si_binary(45200)
'44.1 KiB'
>>> format_si_binary(1.258 * pow(10, 6), 'b')
'1.20 Mib'
```

Max output len
    8

Parameters

- **val** (*float*) – Input value in bytes.

- **unit** (*Optional[str]*) – A unit override [default unit is "B"].

- **auto_color** (*bool*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

Returns
    Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

Return type
    RT

pytermor.numfmt.**format_bytes_human**(*val*, *auto_color=False*)

Invoke special case of fixed-length SI formatter optimized for processing byte-based values. Inspired by default stats formatting used in htop. Comprises traits of both preset SI formatters, the key ones being:

- expecting integer inputs;

- prohibiting negative inputs;

- operating in decimal mode with the base of 1000 (not 1024);

- the absence of units and value-unit separators in the output, while prefixes are still present;

- (if colors allowed) utilizing *Highlighter* with a bit customized setup, as detailed below.

Total maximum length is `max_value_len + 1`, which is **5** by default (4 from value + 1 from prefix).

> ✏ **Note:**
> Default highlighter for this formatter does not render units (as well as prefixes) dimmed. The main reason for that is the absence of actual unit in the output of this formatter, while prefixes are still there; this allows to format the fractional output this way: [1].57[k], where brackets [] indicate brighter colors.
> This format is acceptable because only essential info gets highlighted; however, in case of other formatters with actual units in the output this approach leads to complex and mixed-up formatting; furthermore, it doesn't matter if the highlighting affects the prefix part only or both prefix and unit parts – in either case it's just too much formatting on a unit of surface: [1].53 [Ki]B (looks patchworky).

Table 2: Default formatters comparison

Value	SI(unit='B')	SI_BINARY	BYTES_HUMAN
1568	'1.57 kB'	'1.53 KiB'	'1.57k'
218371331	'218 MB'	'208 MiB'	'218M'
0.25	'250 mB'[1]	'0 B'	'0'
-1218371331232	'-1.2 TB'	'0 B'	'0'

Listing 6: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_bytes_human, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_bytes_human(990)
'990'
>>> format_bytes_human(1010)
'1.01k'
>>> format_bytes_human(45200)
'45.2k'
>>> format_bytes_human(1.258e6)
'1.26M'
```

Max output len
5

Parameters

- **val** (*int | float*) – Input value in bytes.

- **auto_color** (*bool*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

---

[1] 250 millibytes is not something you would see every day

Returns
  Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

Return type
  RT

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time**(*val_sec*, *auto_color=None*)

Invoke dynamic-length general-purpose time formatter, which supports a wide range of output units, including seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds etc.

Listing 7: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = DynamicFormatter(formatter_time, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_time(12)
'12.0 s'
>>> format_time(65536)
'18 h'
>>> format_time(0.00324)
'3.2 ms'
```

Max output len
  varying

Parameters

- **val_sec** (*float*) – Input value in seconds.

- **auto_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

Return type
  RT

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time_ms**(*value_ms*, *auto_color=None*)

Invoke a variation of `formatter_time` specifically configured to format small time intervals.

Listing 8: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = DynamicFormatter(formatter_time_ms, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_time_ms(1)
'1ms'
>>> format_time_ms(344)
'344ms'
>>> format_time_ms(0.967)
'967μs'
```

Parameters

- **value_ms** (*float*) – Input value in milliseconds.

- **auto_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

Returns

> **Return type**
>> *RT*

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time_ns**(*value_ns*, *auto_color=None*)

> Wrapper for *format_time_ms()* expecting input value as nanoseconds.

```
>>> format_time_ns(1003000)
'1ms'
>>> format_time_ns(3232332224)
'3s'
>>> format_time_ns(9932248284343.32)
'2h'
```

> **Parameters**
>
> - **value_ns** (`float`) – Input value in nanoseconds.
>
> - **auto_color** (`Optional[bool]`) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].
>
> **Returns**
>
> **Return type**
>> *RT*

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time_delta**(*val_sec*, *max_len=None*, *auto_color=None*)

> Format time interval using the most suitable format with one or two time units, depending on `max_len` argument. Key feature of this formatter is an ability to combine two units and display them simultaneously, e.g. return "3h 48min" instead of "228 mins" or "3 hours", and on top of that – fixed-length output.
>
> There are predefined formatters with output lengths of **3**, **4**, **5**, **6** and **10** characters. Therefore, you can pass in any value from 3 inclusive and it's guarenteed that result's length will be less or equal to required length. If *max_len* is omitted, longest registred formatter will be used.

> **Note:** Negative values are supported by formatters 5 and 10 only.

```
>>> format_time_delta(10, 3)
'10s'
>>> format_time_delta(10, 6)
'10.0s'
>>> format_time_delta(15350, 4)
'4 h'
>>> format_time_delta(15350)
'4h 15min'
```

> **Max output len**
>> 3, 4, 5, 6, 10
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **val_sec** (`float`) – Input value in seconds.
>
> - **max_len** (`Optional[int]`) – Maximum output string length (total).
>
> - **auto_color** (`Optional[bool]`) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

> **Return type**
>   *RT*

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time_delta_shortest**(*val_sec*, *auto_color=None*)

> Wrapper around *format_time_delta()* with pre-set shortest formatter.
>
> **Max output len**
>   3
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **val_sec** (*float*) – Input value in seconds.
>
> - **auto_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].
>
> **Return type**
>   *RT*

pytermor.numfmt.**format_time_delta_longest**(*val_sec*, *auto_color=None*)

> Wrapper around *format_time_delta()* with pre-set longest formatter.
>
> **Max output len**
>   10
>
> **Parameters**
>
> - **val_sec** (*float*) – Input value in seconds.
>
> - **auto_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].
>
> **Return type**
>   *RT*

pytermor.numfmt.**highlight**(*string*)

> > 📝 **Note:** @TODO
>
> **Max output len**
>   *same as input*
>
> **Parameters**
>   **string** (*str*) – input text
>
> **Return type**
>   *RT*

6.10 pytermor.renderer

Renderers transform *Style* instances into lower-level abstractions like *SGR sequences*, tmux-compatible directives, HTML markup etc., depending on a renderer type. Default global renderer type is *SgrRenderer*.

🖧 *Renderer class hierarchy*

Classes

HtmlRenderer()	Translate *Styles* attributes into a rudimentary HTML markup.
IRenderer(*[, allow_cache, allow_format])	Renderer interface.
NoopRenderer()	Special renderer type that does nothing with the input string and just returns it as is (i.e.
OutputMode(value)	Determines what types of SGR sequences are allowed to use in the output.
RendererManager()	Class for global rendering mode setup.
SgrDebugger([output_mode])	Subclass of regular *SgrRenderer* with two differences -- instead of rendering the proper ANSI escape sequences it renders them with ⌇ESC⌇ character replaced by "", and encloses the whole sequence into '()' for visual separation.
SgrRenderer([output_mode, io])	Default renderer invoked by *Text.render()*.
TmuxRenderer()	Translates *Styles* attributes into tmux-compatible markup.

class pytermor.renderer.**RendererManager**

Class for global rendering mode setup. For the details and recommendations see *Renderer setup*.

> ⚠ **Important:** All methods which are named `render` and have an argument named `renderer` (e.g., *text.render()*) use the global default one if said argument is omitted or set to *None*.

classmethod override(*renderer=None*)

Override a global default renderer. Resolving priority is described in *Default renderers priority*.

> **Parameters**
> **renderer** (*Optional[Union[IRenderer, Type[IRenderer]]]*) – Can be provided as a **type**, in which case manager will instantiate it with default arguments, or as already instantiated and set up renderer, which will be registered as global. Calling this method without an argument resets the override, which makes default renderer class will be the one defined in configuration instead (see ⚙ *renderer_classname*).

classmethod get()

Get current renderer instance. Resolving priority is described in *Default renderers priority*.

> **Return type**
> IRenderer

class pytermor.renderer.**IRenderer**(**, allow_cache=None, allow_format=None*)

Renderer interface.

property is_caching_allowed: bool

> **Returns**
> *True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

property is_format_allowed: bool

> **Returns**
> *True* if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

abstract render(*string*, *fmt=None*)

Apply colors and attributes described in `fmt` argument to `string` and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

> ⚠ **Important:** Renderer's method *IRenderer.render()* can work only with primitive *str* instances. *IRenderable* instances like *Fragment* or *Text* should be rendered using module-level function *render()* or their own instance method *IRenderable. render()*.

> **Parameters**
> - **string** (*str*) – String to format.
> - **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to apply. If `fmt` is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

> **Returns**
> String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

> **Return type**
> str

is_256_color_supported()

Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

> **Return type**
> bool

is_true_color_supported()

Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color`/RGB palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

> **Return type**
> bool

clone(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

> **Return type**
> _T

class pytermor.renderer.**OutputMode**(*value*)

Bases: `str`, *ExtendedEnum*

Determines what types of SGR sequences are allowed to use in the output.

NO_ANSI = 'no_ansi'

The renderer discards all color and format information completely.

XTERM_16 = 'xterm_16'

16-colors mode. Enforces the renderer to approximate all color types to *Color16* and render them as basic mode selection SGR sequences (ESC [31m, ESC [42m etc). See `Color. approximate()` for approximation algorithm details.

XTERM_256 = 'xterm_256'

256-colors mode. Allows the renderer to use either *Color16* or *Color256* (but RGB will be approximated to 256-color pallette).

TRUE_COLOR = 'true_color'

RGB color mode. Does not apply restrictions to color rendering.

AUTO = 'auto'

> Lets the renderer select the most suitable mode by itself. See *Output mode auto-selection* for the details.

class pytermor.renderer.**SgrRenderer**(*output_mode=OutputMode.AUTO, io=<_io.TextIOWrapper name='<stdout>' mode='w' encoding='utf-8'>*)

> Bases: *IRenderer*
>
> Default renderer invoked by *Text.render()*. Transforms *Color* instances defined in fmt into ANSI control sequence bytes and merges them with input string. Type of resulting *SequenceSGR* depends on type of *Color* instances in fmt argument and current output mode of the renderer.
>
> 1. *ColorRGB* can be rendered as True Color sequence, 256-color sequence or 16-color sequence depending on specified *OutputMode* and Config.prefer_rgb.
>
> 2. *Color256* can be rendered as 256-color sequence or 16-color sequence.
>
> 3. *Color16* will be rendered as 16-color sequence.
>
> 4. Nothing of the above will happen and all formatting will be discarded completely if output device is not a terminal emulator or if the developer explicitly set up the renderer to do so (*OutputMode.NO_ANSI*).
>
> Renderer approximates RGB colors to closest **indexed** colors if terminal doesn't support RGB output. In case terminal doesn't support even 256 colors, it falls back to 16-color palette and picks closest samples again the same way. See *OutputMode* documentation for exact mappings.

```
>>> SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_256).render('text', Styles.WARNING_LABEL)
'[1;33mtext[22;39m'
>>> SgrRenderer(OutputMode.NO_ANSI).render('text', Styles.WARNING_LABEL)
'text'
```

> Detailed *OutputMode.AUTO* algorithm is described in *Output mode auto-selection*.
>
> > **Cache allowed**
> > *True*
> >
> > **Format allowed**
> > *False* if output_mode is *OutputMode.NO_ANSI*, *True* otherwise.
> >
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **output_mode** (*str | OutputMode*) – can be set up explicitly, or kept at the default value *OutputMode.AUTO*; in the latter case the renderer will select the appropriate mode by itself (see *Output mode auto-selection*).
> >
> > - **io** (*t.IO*) – specified in order to check if output device is a tty or not and can be omitted when output mode is set up explicitly.

render(*string, fmt=None*)

> Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.
>
> > ⚠ **Important:** Renderer's method *IRenderer.render()* can work only with primitive *str* instances. *IRenderable* instances like *Fragment* or *Text* should be rendered using module-level function *render()* or their own instance method *IRenderable.render()*.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **string** (*str*) – String to format.
> >
> > - **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to apply. If fmt is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

Return type

str

is_256_color_supported()

Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

is_true_color_supported()

Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color/RGB` palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

clone()

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

Return type

SgrRenderer

property is_caching_allowed: bool

Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

property is_format_allowed: bool

Returns

True if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

class pytermor.renderer.**TmuxRenderer**

Bases: *IRenderer*

Translates *Styles* attributes into tmux-compatible markup.[1]

```
>>> TmuxRenderer().render('text',  Style(fg='blue', bold=True))
'#[fg=blue bold]text#[fg=default nobold]'
```

Cache allowed

True

Format allowed

True, because tmux markup can be used without regard to the type of output device and its capabilities – all the dirty work will be done by the multiplexer himself.

render(*string, fmt=None*)

Apply colors and attributes described in `fmt` argument to `string` and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

> ⚠ **Important:** Renderer's method *IRenderer.render()* can work only with primitive *str* instances. *IRenderable* instances like *Fragment* or *Text* should be rendered using module-level function *render()* or their own instance method *IRenderable.render()*.

---

[1] tmux is a commonly used terminal multiplexer.

Parameters

- **string** (*str*) – String to format.
- **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to apply. If `fmt` is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

Return type

str

clone(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

Return type

_T

is_256_color_supported()

Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

property is_caching_allowed: bool

Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

property is_format_allowed: bool

Returns

True if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

is_true_color_supported()

Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color/RGB` palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

class pytermor.renderer.**NoopRenderer**

Bases: *IRenderer*

Special renderer type that does nothing with the input string and just returns it as is (i.e. raw text without any *Styles* applied. Often used as a default argument value (along with similar "NoOps" like *NOOP_STYLE*, NOOP_COLOR etc.)

```
>>> NoopRenderer().render('text', Style(fg='green', bold=True))
'text'
```

Cache allowed

False

Format allowed

False, nothing to apply → nothing to allow.

render(*string*, *fmt=None*)

Return the `string` argument untouched, don't mind the `fmt`.

Parameters

- **string** (*str*) – String to format ignore.

- **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to appl discard.

> **Return type**
> str

clone(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.
>
> > **Return type**
> > _T

is_256_color_supported()

> Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.
>
> > **Return type**
> > bool

property is_caching_allowed: bool

> > **Returns**
> > *True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

property is_format_allowed: bool

> > **Returns**
> > *True* if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

is_true_color_supported()

> Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color/RGB` palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.
>
> > **Return type**
> > bool

class pytermor.renderer.**HtmlRenderer**

> Bases: *IRenderer*
>
> Translate *Styles* attributes into a rudimentary HTML markup. All the formatting is inlined into `style` attribute of the <span> elements. Can be optimized by extracting the common styles as CSS classes and referencing them by DOM elements instead.

```
>>> HtmlRenderer().render('text', Style(fg='red', bold=True))
'<span style="color: #800000; font-weight: 700">text</span>'
```

> > **Cache allowed**
> > *True*
>
> > **Format allowed**
> > *True*, because the capabilities of the terminal have nothing to do with HTML markup meant for web-browsers.

render(*string*, *fmt=None*)

> Apply colors and attributes described in `fmt` argument to `string` and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.
>
> > ⚠ **Important:** Renderer's method *IRenderer.render()* can work only with primitive *str* instances. *IRenderable* instances like *Fragment* or *Text* should be rendered using module-level function *render()* or their own instance method *IRenderable.render()*.

Parameters

- **string** (*str*) – String to format.
- **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to apply. If `fmt` is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

Return type

str

clone(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

Return type

_T

is_256_color_supported()

Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

property is_caching_allowed: bool

Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

property is_format_allowed: bool

Returns

True if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

is_true_color_supported()

Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color/RGB` palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.

Return type

bool

class pytermor.renderer.**SgrDebugger**(*output_mode=OutputMode.AUTO*)

Bases: *SgrRenderer*

Subclass of regular *SgrRenderer* with two differences – instead of rendering the proper ANSI escape sequences it renders them with ⌈ESC⌉ character replaced by "", and encloses the whole sequence into '()' for visual separation.

Can be used for debugging of assembled sequences, because such a transformation reliably converts a control sequence into a harmless piece of bytes completely ignored by the terminals.

```
>>> SgrDebugger(OutputMode.XTERM_16).render('text', Style(fg='red', bold=True))
'([1;31m)text([22;39m)'
```

Cache allowed

True

Format allowed

adjustable

property is_format_allowed: bool

> **Returns**
> > *True* if renderer is set up to produce formatted output and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

is_256_color_supported()

> Return *True* if it's OK to use `xterm-256` color palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.
>
> > **Return type**
> > bool

property is_caching_allowed: bool

> **Returns**
> > *True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

is_true_color_supported()

> Return *True* if the output device can handle `True Color/RGB` palette and *False* otherwise. Non-SGR renderers returns *True* if formatting is allowed, and *false* when it's not.
>
> > **Return type**
> > bool

render(*string*, *fmt=None*)

> Apply colors and attributes described in `fmt` argument to `string` and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

> ⚠ **Important:** Renderer's method *IRenderer.render()* can work only with primitive *str* instances. *IRenderable* instances like *Fragment* or *Text* should be rendered using module-level function *render()* or their own instance method *IRenderable. render()*.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **string** (*str*) – String to format.
> > - **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) – Style or color to apply. If `fmt` is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.
> >
> > **Returns**
> > > String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > str

clone()

> Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.
>
> > **Return type**
> > SgrDebugger

set_format_always()

> Force all control sequences to be present in the output.

set_format_auto()

> Reset the force formatting flag and let the renderer decide by itself (see *SgrRenderer* docs for the details).

set_format_never()

> Force disabling of all output formatting.

6.11 pytermor.style

Reusable data classes that control the appearance of the output – colors (text/background/underline) and attributes (*bold*, *underlined*, *italic*, etc.). Instances can inherit attributes from each other, which allows to avoid meaningless definition repetitions; multiple inheritance is also supported.

Module Attributes

NOOP_STYLE	Special style passing the text through without any modifications.

Functions

is_ft(arg)	

make_style([fmt])	General *Style* constructor.
merge_styles([origin, fallbacks, overwrites])	Bulk style merging method.

Classes

FrozenStyle(*args, **kwargs)	

MergeMode(value)	An enumeration.
Style([fallback, fg, bg, frozen, bold, dim, ...])	Create new text render descriptior.
Styles()	Some ready-to-use styles which also can be used as examples.

class pytermor.style.**MergeMode**(*value*)

    Bases: str, Enum

    An enumeration.

class pytermor.style.**Style**(*fallback=None, fg=None, bg=None, frozen=False, *, bold=None, dim=None, italic=None, underlined=None, overlined=None, crosslined=None, double_underlined=None, curly_underlined=None, underline_color=None, inversed=None, blink=None, framed=None, class_name=None*)

    Create new text render descriptior.

    Both `fg` and `bg` can be specified as existing `Color` instance as well as plain *str* or *int* (for the details see *resolve_color()*).

```
>>> Style(fg='green', bold=True)
<Style[green +BOLD]>
>>> Style(bg=0x0000ff)
<Style[|#0000ff]>
>>> Style(fg='DeepSkyBlue1', bg='gray3')
<Style[x39|x232]>
```

    Attribute merging from `fallback` works this way:

- If constructor argument is *not* empty (*True*, *False*, `Color` etc.), keep it as attribute value.

- If constructor argument is empty (*None*, NOOP_COLOR), take the value from `fallback`'s corresponding attribute.

See *merge_fallback()* and *merge_overwrite()* methods and take the differences into account. The method used in the constructor is the first one.

> ⚠ **Important:** Both empty (i.e., *None*) attributes of type Color after initialization will be replaced with special constant NOOP_COLOR, which behaves like there was no color defined, and at the same time makes it safer to work with nullable color-type variables. Merge methods are aware of this and trear NOOP_COLOR as *None*.

> ⚠ **Important:** *None* and NOOP_COLOR are always treated as placeholders for fallback values, i.e., they can't be used as *resetters* – that's what DEFAULT_COLOR is for.

Parameters

- **fallback** (`Style`) – Copy empty attributes from speicifed fallback style. See *merge_fallback()*.
- **fg** (*CXT*) – Foreground (=text) color.
- **bg** (*CXT*) – Background color.
- **frozen** (*bool*) – Set to *True* to make an immutable instance.
- **bold** (*bool*) – Bold or increased intensity.
- **dim** (*bool*) – Faint, decreased intensity.
- **italic** (*bool*) – Italic.
- **underlined** (*bool*) – Underline.
- **overlined** (*bool*) – Overline.
- **crosslined** (*bool*) – Strikethrough.
- **double_underlined** (*bool*) – Double underline.
- **curly_underlined** (*bool*) – Curly underline.
- **underline_color** (*CXT*) – Underline color, if applicable.
- **inversed** (*bool*) – Swap foreground and background colors.
- **blink** (*bool*) – Blinking effect.
- **framed** (*bool*) – Enclosed in a rectangle border.
- **class_name** (*str*) – Custom class name for the element.

property fg: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* | pytermor.color.RealColor
> Foreground (i.e., text) color. Can be set as *CDT* or Color, stored always as Color.

property bg: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* | pytermor.color.RealColor
> Background color. Can be set as *CDT* or Color, stored always as Color.

property underline_color: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* | pytermor.color.RealColor
> Underline color. Can be set as *CDT* or Color, stored always as Color.

bold: bool
> Bold or increased intensity (depending on terminal settings).

dim: bool

 Faint, decreased intensity.

> **✎ Note:**
> Terminals apply this effect to foreground (=text) color, but when it's used together with *inversed*, they usually make the background darker instead.
> Also note that usually it affects indexed colors only and has no effect on RGB-based ones (True Color mode).

italic: bool

 Italic (some terminals may display it as inversed instead).

underlined: bool

 Underline.

overlined: bool

 Overline.

crosslined: bool

 Strikethrough.

double_underlined: bool

 Double underline.

curly_underlined: bool

 Curly underline.

inversed: bool

 Swap foreground and background colors. When inversed effect is active, changing the background color will actually change the text color, and vice versa.

blink: bool

 Blinking effect. Supported by a limited set of *renderers*.

framed: bool

 Add a rectangular border around the text; the border color is equal to the text color. Supported by a limited set of *renderers* and (even more) limited amount of terminal emulators.

class_name: str

 Arbitary string used by some *renderers*, e.g. by `HtmlRenderer`, which will include the value of this property to an output element class list. This property is not inheritable.

clone(*frozen=False*)

 Make a copy of the instance. Note that a copy is mutable by default even if an original was frozen.

> **Parameters**
> **frozen** – Set to *True* to make an immutable instance.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

autopick_fg()

 Pick `fg_color` depending on `bg_color`. Set `fg_color` to either 3% gray (almost black) if background is bright, or to 80% gray (bright gray) if it is dark. If background is None, do nothing.

> **✎ Note:** check if there is a better algorithm, because current thinks text on `#000080` should be black

 Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

> **Return type**
> Style

flip()

Swap foreground color and background color. Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

> **Return type**
> Style

merge(*mode*, *other*)

Method that allows specifying merging mode as an argument. Initially designed for template substitutions done by *TemplateEngine*. Invokes either of these (depending on `mode` value):

- *merge_fallback()*
- *merge_overwrite()*
- *merge_replace()*

> **Parameters**
> - **mode** (*MergeMode*) – Merge mode to use.
> - **other** (*Style*) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

merge_fallback(*fallback*)

Merge current style with specified `fallback` *style*, following the rules:

1. `self` attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both `self` and `fallback` attributes are defined, keep `self` value.
2. If `self` attribute is *None*, take the value from `fallback`'s corresponding attribute, and vice versa.
3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.

All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except `fallback` are subject to merging. `NOOP_COLOR` is treated like *None* (default for *fg* and *bg*).

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 9: Merging different values in fallback mode

```
        FALLBACK    BASE(SELF)    RESULT
        +-------+   +------+   +------+
ATTR-1  | False --Ø | True ===>| True |  BASE val is in priority
ATTR-2  | True -----| None |-->| True |  no BASE val, taking FALLBACK val
ATTR-3  | None   |  | True ===>| True |  BASE val is in priority
ATTR-4  | None   |  | None |   | None |  no vals, keeping unset
        +-------+   +------+   +------+
```

See also:

merge_styles for the examples.

> **Parameters**
> **fallback** (*Style*) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

merge_overwrite(*overwrite*)

Merge current style with specified `overwrite` *style*, following the rules:

1. `overwrite` attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both `self` and `overwrite` attributes are defined, replace `self` value with `overwrite` one (in contrast to *merge_fallback()*, which works the opposite way).

2. If `self` attribute is *None,* take the value from `overwrite`'s corresponding attribute, and vice versa.

3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.

All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except `fallback` are subject to merging. NOOP_COLOR is treated like *None* (default for *fg* and *bg*).

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 10: Merging different values in overwrite mode

```
        BASE(SELF)  OVERWRITE    RESULT
         +------+   +-------+   +-------+
ATTR-1   | True ==∅ | False --->| False |   OVERWRITE val is in priority
ATTR-2   | None |   | True ---->| True  |   OVERWRITE val is in priority
ATTR-3   | True ====| None  |==>| True  |   no OVERWRITE val, keeping BASE val
ATTR-4   | None |   | None  |   | None  |   no vals, keeping unset
         +------+   +-------+   +-------+
```

See also:

merge_styles for the examples.

> **Parameters**
> **overwrite** (Style) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

merge_replace(*replacement*)

Not an actual "merge": discard all the attributes of the current instance and replace them with the values from `replacement`. Generally speaking, it makes sense only in *TemplateEngine* context, as style management using the template tags is quite limited, while there are far more elegant ways to do the same from the regular python code.

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 11: Merging different values in replace mode

```
        BASE(SELF)  REPLACE      RESULT
         +------+   +-------+   +-------+
ATTR-1   | False =∅ | True --->| True  |   REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-2   | True ==∅ | False -->| False |   REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-3   | None |   | False -->| False |   REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-4   | True ==∅ | None --->| None  |    ... even when it is unset
         +------+   +-------+   +-------+
```

> **Parameters**
> **replacement** (Style) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

class pytermor.style.**FrozenStyle**(**args, **kwargs*)

Bases: *Style*

autopick_fg()

Pick `fg_color` depending on `bg_color`. Set `fg_color` to either 3% gray (almost black) if background is bright, or to 80% gray (bright gray) if it is dark. If background is None, do nothing.

> ✏ **Note:** check if there is a better algorithm, because current thinks text on #000080 should be black

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

> **Return type**
> Style

property bg: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* **| pytermor.color.RealColor**

Background color. Can be set as *CDT* or `Color`, stored always as `Color`.

clone(*frozen=False*)

Make a copy of the instance. Note that a copy is mutable by default even if an original was frozen.

> **Parameters**
> **frozen** – Set to *True* to make an immutable instance.

> **Return type**
> Style

property fg: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* **| pytermor.color.RealColor**

Foreground (i.e., text) color. Can be set as *CDT* or `Color`, stored always as `Color`.

flip()

Swap foreground color and background color. Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

> **Return type**
> Style

merge(*mode, other*)

Method that allows specifying merging mode as an argument. Initially designed for template substitutions done by *TemplateEngine*. Invokes either of these (depending on `mode` value):

- *merge_fallback()*
- *merge_overwrite()*
- *merge_replace()*

> **Parameters**
> - **mode** (*MergeMode*) – Merge mode to use.
> - **other** (*Style*) – Style to merge the attributes with.

> **Return type**
> Style

merge_fallback(*fallback*)

Merge current style with specified `fallback` *style*, following the rules:

1. `self` attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both `self` and `fallback` attributes are defined, keep `self` value.

---

2. If `self` attribute is *None*, take the value from `fallback`'s corresponding attribute, and vice versa.

3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.

All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except `fallback` are subject to merging. `NOOP_COLOR` is treated like *None* (default for *fg* and *bg*).

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 12: Merging different values in fallback mode

```
          FALLBACK     BASE(SELF)     RESULT
          +-------+    +------+    +------+
ATTR-1    | False --Ø | True ===>| True |    BASE val is in priority
ATTR-2    | True -----| None |-->| True |    no BASE val, taking FALLBACK val
ATTR-3    | None   |    | True ===>| True |    BASE val is in priority
ATTR-4    | None   |    | None |    | None |    no vals, keeping unset
          +-------+    +------+    +------+
```

See also:

merge_styles for the examples.

> **Parameters**
> **fallback** (`Style`) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

merge_overwrite(*overwrite*)

> Merge current style with specified `overwrite` *style*, following the rules:
>
> 1. `overwrite` attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both `self` and `overwrite` attributes are defined, replace `self` value with `overwrite` one (in contrast to *merge_fallback()*, which works the opposite way).
>
> 2. If `self` attribute is *None*, take the value from `overwrite`'s corresponding attribute, and vice versa.
>
> 3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.
>
> All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except `fallback` are subject to merging. `NOOP_COLOR` is treated like *None* (default for *fg* and *bg*).
>
> Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 13: Merging different values in overwrite mode

```
          BASE(SELF)   OVERWRITE     RESULT
          +------+    +-------+    +-------+
ATTR-1    | True ==Ø | False --->| False |    OVERWRITE val is in priority
ATTR-2    | None |    | True ---->| True |    OVERWRITE val is in priority
ATTR-3    | True ====| None |==>| True |    no OVERWRITE val, keeping BASE val
ATTR-4    | None |    | None |    | None |    no vals, keeping unset
          +------+    +-------+    +-------+
```

See also:

merge_styles for the examples.

> **Parameters**
> **overwrite** (`Style`) – Style to merge the attributes with.

> **Return type**
> Style

merge_replace(*replacement*)

Not an actual "merge": discard all the attributes of the current instance and replace them with the values from `replacement`. Generally speaking, it makes sense only in *TemplateEngine* context, as style management using the template tags is quite limited, while there are far more elegant ways to do the same from the regular python code.

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 14: Merging different values in replace mode

```
        BASE(SELF)   REPLACE      RESULT
        +------+    +-------+  +-------+
ATTR-1  | False =∅ | True --->| True  |  REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-2  | True ==∅ | False -->| False |  REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-3  | None |   | False -->| False |  REPLACE val is in priority
ATTR-4  | True ==∅ | None --->| None  |   ... even when it is unset
        +------+    +-------+  +-------+
```

> **Parameters**
> **replacement** (Style) – Style to merge the attributes with.
>
> **Return type**
> Style

property underline_color: *pytermor.color.RenderColor* **| pytermor.color.RealColor**

Underline color. Can be set as *CDT* or `Color`, stored always as `Color`.

bold: bool

Bold or increased intensity (depending on terminal settings).

dim: bool

Faint, decreased intensity.

> 📝 **Note:**
> Terminals apply this effect to foreground (=text) color, but when it's used together with *inversed*, they usually make the background darker instead.
> Also note that usually it affects indexed colors only and has no effect on RGB-based ones (True Color mode).

italic: bool

Italic (some terminals may display it as inversed instead).

underlined: bool

Underline.

overlined: bool

Overline.

crosslined: bool

Strikethrough.

double_underlined: bool

Double underline.

curly_underlined: bool

Curly underline.

---

inversed: bool

> Swap foreground and background colors. When inversed effect is active, changing the background color will actually change the text color, and vice versa.

blink: bool

> Blinking effect. Supported by a limited set of *renderers*.

framed: bool

> Add a rectangular border around the text; the border color is equal to the text color. Supported by a limited set of *renderers* and (even more) limited amount of terminal emulators.

class_name: str

> Arbitary string used by some *renderers*, e.g. by `` `HtmlRenderer` ``, which will include the value of this property to an output element class list. This property is not inheritable.

pytermor.style.**NOOP_STYLE = <*_NoOpStyle[]>**

> Special style passing the text through without any modifications.

> ⚠ **Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all NOOP instances in the library (*NOOP_SEQ*, NOOP_COLOR and *NOOP_STYLE*). This is intended.

> This class is immutable, i.e. *LogicError* will be raised upon an attempt to modify any of its attributes, which could potentially lead to schrödinbugs:

```
st1.merge_fallback(Style(bold=True), [Style(italic=False)])
```

> If `st1` is a regular style instance, it's safe to call self-modifying methods, but if it happens to be a *NOOP_STYLE*, the statement could have been alter the internal state of the style, which is referenced all over the library, which could lead to the changes appearing in an unexpected places.

> To be safe from this outcome one could merge styles via frontend method *merge_styles*, which always makes a copy of `origin` argument and thus cannot lead to such results.

class pytermor.style.**Styles**

> Some ready-to-use styles which also can be used as examples. All instances are immutable.

> **WARNING = <*Style[yellow]>**

> **WARNING_LABEL = <*Style[yellow +BOLD]>**

> **WARNING_ACCENT = <*Style[hi-yellow]>**

> **ERROR = <*Style[red]>**

> **ERROR_LABEL = <*Style[red +BOLD]>**

> **ERROR_ACCENT = <*Style[hi-red]>**

> **CRITICAL = <*Style[hi-white|x160]>**

> **CRITICAL_LABEL = <*Style[hi-white|x160 +BOLD]>**

> **CRITICAL_ACCENT = <*Style[hi-white|x160 +BLIN +BOLD]>**

> **INCONSISTENCY = <*Style[hi-yellow|x160]>**

pytermor.style.**make_style**(*fmt=None*)

> General *Style* constructor. Accepts a variety of argument types:

> • *CDT* (*str* or *int*)
> > This argument type implies the creation of basic *Style* with the only attribute set being *fg* (i.e., text color). For the details on color resolving see *resolve_color()*.

- *Style*

    Existing style instance. Return it as is.

- *None*

    Return *NOOP_STYLE*.

    Parameters
        fmt (*FT*) – See *FT*.

    Return type
        Style
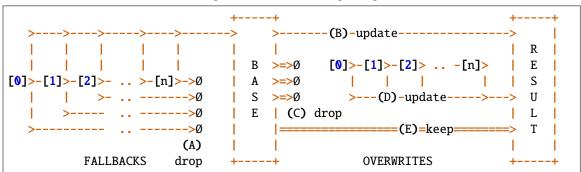
pytermor.style.**merge_styles**(*origin=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, *, fallbacks=(), overwrites=()*)

Bulk style merging method. First merge `fallbacks` styles with the `origin` in the same order they are iterated, using *merge_fallback()* algorithm; then do the same for `overwrites` styles, but using *merge_overwrite()* merge method.

> ⚠ **Important:** The original `origin` is left untouched, as all the operations are performed on its clone. To make things clearer the name of the argument differs from the ones that are modified in-place (`base` and `origin`).

Listing 15: Dual mode merge diagram

```
                                    +-----+                              +-----+
     >---->----->----->---->------->        >-------(B)-update--------------->    |
     |    |    |    |    |        |    |                              |    | R |
     |    |    |    |    |        | B  >=>Ø    [0]>-[1]>-[2]> .. -[n]>  |    | E |
[0]>-[1]>-[2]>- .. >-[n]>->Ø     | A  >=>Ø    |    |    |        |    |    | S |
     |    |    >- .. ------>Ø     | S  >=>Ø                              |    | U |
     |    |    >----- .. ------>Ø | E  >=>Ø      >---(D)-update----->---> |    | L |
     |    >-----    .. ------>Ø   |    | (C) drop                    |    | T |
     >----------    .. ------>Ø   |    |================(E)=keep=======> |    |
                                  | (A) |    |                              |    |
          FALLBACKS    drop       +-----+              OVERWRITES          +-----+
```

The key actions are marked with (**A**) to (**E**) letters. In reality the algorithm works in slightly different order, but the exact scheme would be less illustrative.

(A),(B)

Iterate `fallback` styles one by one; discard all the attributes of a current `fallback` style, that are already set in `origin` style (i.e., that are not *Nones*). Update all `origin` style empty attributes with corresponding `fallback` values, if they exist and are not empty. Repeat these steps for the next `fallback` in the list, until the list is empty.

Listing 16: Fallback merge algorithm example №1

```
>>> origin = Style(fg='red')
...
>>> fallbacks = [Style(fg='blue'), Style(bold=True),␣
→Style(bold=False)]
...
>>> merge_styles(origin, fallbacks=fallbacks)
<Style[red +BOLD]>
```

In the example above:

- the first fallback will be ignored, as *fg* is already set;

- the second fallback will be applied (`origin` style will now have *bold* set to *True*;

- which will make the handler ignore third fallback completely; if third fallback was encountered earlier than the 2nd one, `origin` *bold* attribute would have been set to *False*, but alas.

> ✎ **Note:** Fallbacks allow to build complex style conditions, e.g. take a look into *Highlighter.colorize()* method:
>
> ```
> int_st = merge_styles(st, fallbacks=[Style(bold=True)])
> ```
>
> Instead of using Style(st, bold=True) the merging algorithm is invoked. This changes the logic of "bold" attribute application – if there is a necessity to explicitly forbid bold text at origin/parent level, one could write:
>
> ```
> STYLE_NUL = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.GRAY, bold=False)
> STYLE_PRC = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.MAGENTA)
> STYLE_KIL = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.BLUE)
> ...
> ```
>
> As you can see, resulting `int_st` will be bold for all styles other than STYLE_NUL.
>
> Listing 17: Fallback merge algorithm example №2
>
> ```
> >>> merge_styles(Style(fg=cv.BLUE),
> →fallbacks=[Style(bold=True)])
> <Style[blue +BOLD]>
> >>> merge_styles(Style(fg=cv.GRAY, bold=False),
> →fallbacks=[Style(bold=True)])
> <Style[gray -BOLD]>
> ```

(C),(D),(E)

Iterate `overwrite` styles one by one; discard all the attributes of a `origin` style that have a non-empty counterpart in `overwrite` style, and put corresponding `overwrite` attribute values instead of them. Keep `origin` attribute values that have no counterpart in current `overwrite` style (i.e., if attribute value is *None*). Then pick next `overwrite` style from the input list and repeat all these steps.

Listing 18: Overwrite merge algorithm example

```
>>> origin = Style(fg='red')
...
>>> overwrites = [Style(fg='blue'), Style(bold=True),
→Style(bold=False)]
...
>>> merge_styles(origin, overwrites=overwrites)
<Style[blue -BOLD]>
```

In the example above all the `overwrites` will be applied in order they were put into *list*, and the result attribute values are equal to the last encountered non-empty values in `overwrites` list.

Parameters

- **origin** (`Style`) – Initial style, or the source of attributes.

- **fallbacks** (`Iterable[Style]`) – List of styles to be used as a backup attribute storage, or. in other words, to be "merged up" with the origin; affects the unset attributes of the current style and replaces these values with its own. Uses *merge_fallback()* merging strategy.

- **overwrites** (`Iterable[Style]`) – List of styles to be used as attribute storage

force override regardless of actual `origin` attribute valuse (so called "merging down" with the origin).

Returns
Clone of `origin` style with all specified styles merged into.

Return type
Style

6.12 pytermor.template

Internal template format parser and renderer.

Module Attributes

substitute(tpl)	yes
render(tpl[, renderer])	yes yes

Functions

render(tpl[, renderer])	yes yes
substitute(tpl)	yes

Classes

TemplateEngine([custom_styles, global_style])	@TODO

class pytermor.template.**TemplateEngine**(*custom_styles=None*, *global_style=<*_NoOpStyle[]>*)
@TODO

pytermor.template.**substitute**(*tpl*)
yes

Return type
Text

pytermor.template.**render**(*tpl*, *renderer=None*)
yes yes

Return type
str

6.13 pytermor.term

Preset terminal control sequence builders.

Module Attributes

RCP_REGEX	Regular expression for RCP (Report Cursor Position) sequence parsing.

Functions

compose_clear_line_fill_bg(basis[, line, column])	**param basis**
compose_hyperlink(url[, label])	Syntax.
confirm([attempts, default, keymap, prompt, ...])	Ensure the next action is manually confirmed by user.
decompose_report_cursor_position(string)	Parse RCP sequence that usually comes from a terminal as a response to *QCP* sequence and contains a cursor's current line and column.
get_char_width(char, block)	General-purpose method for getting width of a character in terminal columns.
get_preferable_wrap_width([force_width])	Return preferable terminal width for comfort reading of wrapped text (max=120).
get_terminal_width([fallback, pad])	Return current terminal width with an optional "safety buffer", which ensures that no unwanted line wrapping will happen.
guess_char_width(c)	Determine how many columns are needed to display a character in a terminal.
make_clear_display()	Create ED sequence that clears an entire screen.
make_clear_display_after_cursor()	Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the end of the screen.
make_clear_display_before_cursor()	Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the beginning of the screen.
make_clear_history()	Create ED sequence that clears history, i.e., invisible lines on the top that can be scrolled back down.
make_clear_line()	Create EL sequence that clears an entire line at the cursor position.
make_clear_line_after_cursor()	Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the end of the same line.
make_clear_line_before_cursor()	Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the beginning of the same line.
make_color_256(code[, target])	Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* that sets foreground (or background) to one of 256-color palette value.:
make_color_rgb(r, g, b[, target])	Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* operating in True Color mode (16M). Valid values for r, g and b are in range of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates into [0x00; 0xFF] for each channel. The result value is composed as "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence with color of #ff3300 can be created with::.

continues on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

make_disable_alt_screen_buffer()	C
make_enable_alt_screen_buffer()	C
make_erase_in_display([mode])	Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen or the entire screen.
make_erase_in_line([mode])	Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line or the entire line at the cursor position.
make_hide_cursor()	C
make_hyperlink()	Create a hyperlink in the text *(supported by limited amount of terminals)*.
make_move_cursor_down([lines])	Create CUD (Cursor Down) sequence that moves the cursor down by specified amount of `lines`.
make_move_cursor_down_to_start([lines])	Create CNL (Cursor Next Line) sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and down by specified amount of `lines`.
make_move_cursor_left([columns])	Create CUB (Cursor Back) sequence that moves the cursor left by specified amount of `columns`.
make_move_cursor_right([columns])	Create CUF (Cursor Forward) sequence that moves the cursor right by specified amount of `columns`.
make_move_cursor_up([lines])	Create CUU (Cursor Up) sequence that moves the cursor up by specified amount of `lines`.
make_move_cursor_up_to_start([lines])	Create CPL (Cursor Previous Line) sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and up by specified amount of `lines`.
make_query_cursor_position()	Create QCP (Query Cursor Position) sequence that requests an output device to respond with a structure containing current cursor coordinates (RCP).
make_reset_cursor()	Create CUP sequence without params, which moves the cursor to top left corner of the screen.
make_restore_cursor_position()	**example** ┊ESC┊ 8
make_restore_screen()	C
make_save_cursor_position()	**example** ┊ESC┊ 7
make_save_screen()	C
make_set_cursor([line, column])	Create CUP sequence that moves the cursor to specified amount `line` and `column`.
make_set_cursor_column([column])	Create CHA (Cursor Character Absolute) sequence that sets cursor horizontal position to `column`.
make_set_cursor_line([line])	Create VPA (Vertical Position Absolute) sequence that sets cursor vertical position to `line`.
make_show_cursor()	C
measure_char_width(char[, clear_after])	Low-level function that returns the exact character width in terminal columns.
wait_key([block])	Wait for a key press on the console and return it.

pytermor.term.**RCP_REGEX**

Regular expression for RCP sequence parsing. See *decompose_report_cursor_position()*.

pytermor.term.**make_color_256**(*code, target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* that sets foreground (or background) to one of 256-color palette value.:

```
>>> make_color_256(141)
<SGR[38;5;141m]>
```

> **See also:**
>
> *Color256* class.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **code** (*int*) – Index of the color in the palette, 0 – 255.
> >
> > - **target** (*ColorTarget*) –
> >
> > **Example**
> > > ⌜ESC⌟[38;5;141m
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceSGR

pytermor.term.**make_color_rgb**(*r, g, b, target=ColorTarget.FG*)

> Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* operating in True Color mode (16M). Valid values for r, g and b are in range of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates into [`0x00`; `0xFF`] for each channel. The result value is composed as "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence with color of `#ff3300` can be created with:

```
>>> make_color_rgb(255, 51, 0)
<SGR[38;2;255;51;0m]>
```

> **See also:**
>
> *ColorRGB* class.

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **r** (*int*) – Red channel value, 0 – 255.
> >
> > - **g** (*int*) – Blue channel value, 0 – 255.
> >
> > - **b** (*int*) – Green channel value, 0 – 255.
> >
> > - **target** (*ColorTarget*) –
> >
> > **Example**
> > > ⌜ESC⌟[38;2;255;51;0m
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceSGR

pytermor.term.**make_reset_cursor**()

> Create CUP sequence without params, which moves the cursor to top left corner of the screen. See *make_set_cursor()*.

> > **Example**
> > > ⌜ESC⌟[H
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_set_cursor**(*line=1*, *column=1*)

> Create CUP sequence that moves the cursor to specified amount `line` and `column`. The values are 1-based, i.e. (1; 1) is top left corner of the screen.
>
> > 📝 **Note:** Both sequence params are optional and defaults to 1 if omitted, e.g. `ESC` `[;3H` is effectively `ESC` `[1;3H`, and `ESC` `[4H` is the same as `ESC` `[4;H` or `ESC` `[4;1H`.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[9;15H`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_up**(*lines=1*)

> Create CUU sequence that moves the cursor up by specified amount of `lines`. If the cursor is already at the top of the screen, this has no effect.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[2A`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_down**(*lines=1*)

> Create CUD sequence that moves the cursor down by specified amount of `lines`. If the cursor is already at the bottom of the screen, this has no effect.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[3B`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_left**(*columns=1*)

> Create CUB sequence that moves the cursor left by specified amount of `columns`. If the cursor is already at the left edge of the screen, this has no effect.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[4D`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_right**(*columns=1*)

> Create CUF sequence that moves the cursor right by specified amount of `columns`. If the cursor is already at the right edge of the screen, this has no effect.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[5C`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_up_to_start**(*lines=1*)

> Create CPL sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and up by specified amount of `lines`.
>
> > **Example**
> > `ESC` `[2F`
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_move_cursor_down_to_start**(*lines=1*)

> Create CNL sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and down by specified amount of `lines`.
>
> > **Example**
> > ⌞ESC⌝[3E
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_set_cursor_line**(*line=1*)

> Create VPA sequence that sets cursor vertical position to `line`.
>
> > **Example**
> > ⌞ESC⌝[9d
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_set_cursor_column**(*column=1*)

> Create CHA sequence that sets cursor horizontal position to `column`.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **column** (*int*) – New cursor horizontal position.
> >
> > **Example**
> > ⌞ESC⌝[15G
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_query_cursor_position**()

> Create QCP sequence that requests an output device to respond with a structure containing current cursor coordinates (RCP).
>
> > ⚠ **Warning:** Sending this sequence to the terminal may **block** infinitely. Consider using a thread or set a timeout for the main thread using a signal.
>
> > **Example**
> > ⌞ESC⌝[6n
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_erase_in_display**(*mode=0*)

> Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen or the entire screen. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > **mode** (*int*) – Sequence operating mode.
> >
> > - If set to 0, clear from cursor to the end of the screen.
> > - If set to 1, clear from cursor to the beginning of the screen.
> > - If set to 2, clear the entire screen.
> > - If set to 3, clear terminal history (xterm only).
> >
> > **Example**
> > ⌞ESC⌝[0J
> >
> > **Return type**
> > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_display_after_cursor**()

> Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the end of the screen. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> >
> > > �External ESC⌡[0J
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_display_before_cursor**()

> Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the beginning of the screen. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> >
> > > ESC [1J
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_display**()

> Create ED sequence that clears an entire screen. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> >
> > > ESC [2J
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_history**()

> Create ED sequence that clears history, i.e., invisible lines on the top that can be scrolled back down. Cursor position does not change. This is a xterm extension.
>
> > **Example**
> >
> > > ESC [3J
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_erase_in_line**(*mode=0*)

> Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line or the entire line at the cursor position. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > > **mode** (*int*) – Sequence operating mode.
> > >
> > > - If set to 0, clear from cursor to the end of the line.
> > >
> > > - If set to 1, clear from cursor to the beginning of the line.
> > >
> > > - If set to 2, clear the entire line.
> >
> > **Example**
> >
> > > ESC [0K
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_line_after_cursor**()

> Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the end of the same line. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> >
> > > ESC [0K
> >
> > **Return type**
> >
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_line_before_cursor**()
> Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the beginning of the same line. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> > > ┌┄┄┄┐
> > > ┆ESC┆[1K
> > > └┄┄┄┘
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_clear_line**()
> Create EL sequence that clears an entire line at the cursor position. Cursor position does not change.
>
> > **Example**
> > > ┌┄┄┄┐
> > > ┆ESC┆[2K
> > > └┄┄┄┘
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_show_cursor**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_hide_cursor**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_save_screen**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_restore_screen**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_enable_alt_screen_buffer**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_disable_alt_screen_buffer**()
> C
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.**make_hyperlink**()
> Create a hyperlink in the text *(supported by limited amount of terminals)*. Note that a complete set of commands to define a hyperlink consists of 4 oh them (two *OSC-8* and two *ST*).
>
> **See also:**
>
> compose_hyperlink()`.
>
> > **Return type**
> > > SequenceOSC

pytermor.term.**make_save_cursor_position**()

> **Example**
> ⌷ESC⌷ 7
>
> **Return type**
> SequenceFp

pytermor.term.**make_restore_cursor_position**()

> **Example**
> ⌷ESC⌷ 8
>
> **Return type**
> SequenceFp

pytermor.term.**compose_clear_line_fill_bg**(*basis, line=None, column=None*)

> **Parameters**
> - **basis** (SequenceSGR) –
> - **line** (*Optional[int]*) –
> - **column** (*Optional[int]*) –
>
> **Return type**
> str

pytermor.term.**compose_hyperlink**(*url, label=None*)

> Syntax:

```
(OSC 8 ; ;) (url) (ST) (label) (OSC 8 ; ;) (ST)
```

> where *OSC* is ⌷ESC⌷], and *ST* is ⌷ESC⌷ \.

> **Parameters**
> - **url** (*str*) –
> - **label** (*Optional[str]*) –
>
> **Example**
> ⌷ESC⌷]8;;http://localhost⌷ESC⌷ \Text⌷ESC⌷]8;;⌷ESC⌷ \
>
> **Return type**
> str

pytermor.term.**decompose_report_cursor_position**(*string*)

> Parse RCP sequence that usually comes from a terminal as a response to *QCP* sequence and contains a cursor's current line and column.

> > 📝 **Note:** make a separate Seq class for this?

```
>>> decompose_report_cursor_position('[9;15R')
(9, 15)
```

> **Parameters**
> **string** (*str*) – Terminal response with a sequence.
>
> **Returns**
> Current line and column if the expected sequence exists in `string`, *None* otherwise.
>
> **Return type**
> *Optional*[*Tuple*[int, int]]

pytermor.term.**get_terminal_width**(*fallback=80, pad=2*)

> Return current terminal width with an optional "safety buffer", which ensures that no unwanted line wrapping will happen.
>
> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **fallback** (`int`) – Default value when shutil is unavailable and 🔧 COLUMNS is unset.
> >
> > - **pad** (`int`) – Additional safety space to prevent unwanted line wrapping.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > int

pytermor.term.**get_preferable_wrap_width**(*force_width=None*)

> Return preferable terminal width for comfort reading of wrapped text (max=120).
>
> > **Parameters**
> > > **force_width** (`Optional[int]`) – Ignore current terminal width and use this value as a result.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > int

pytermor.term.**wait_key**(*block=True*)

> Wait for a key press on the console and return it.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > > **block** (`bool`) – Determines setup of O_NONBLOCK flag.
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > *Optional*[AnyStr]

pytermor.term.**confirm**(*attempts=1, default=False, keymap=None, prompt=None, quiet=False, required=False*)

> Ensure the next action is manually confirmed by user. Print the terminal prompt with `prompt` text and wait for a keypress. Return *True* if user pressed Y and *False* in all the other cases (by default).
>
> Valid keys are Y and N (case insensitive), while all the other keys and combinations are considered invalid, and will trigger the return of the `default` value, which is *False* if not set otherwise. In other words, by default the user is expected to press either Y or N, and if that's not the case, the confirmation request will be automatically failed.
>
> Ctrl+C instantly aborts the confirmation process regardless of attempts count and raises *UserAbort*.
>
> Example keymap (default one):

```
keymap = {"y": True, "n": False}
```

> > **Parameters**
> >
> > - **attempts** (`int`) – Set how many times the user is allowed to perform the input before auto-cancellation (or auto-confirmation) will occur. 1 means there will be only one attempt, the first one. When set to -1, allows to repeat the input infinitely.
> >
> > - **default** (`bool`) – Default value that will be returned when user presses invalid key (e.g. Backspace, Ctrl+Q etc.) and his `attempts` counter decreases to 0. Setting this to *True* effectively means that the user's only way to deny the request is to press N or Ctrl+C, while all the other keys are treated as Y.
> >
> > - **keymap** (`Optional[Mapping[str, bool]]`) – Key to result mapping.
> >
> > - **prompt** (`Optional[str]`) – String to display before each input attempt. Default is: `"Press Y to continue, N to cancel, Ctrl+C to abort:  "`

- **quiet** (*bool*) – If set to *True*, suppress all messages to stdout and work silently.

- **required** (*bool*) – If set to *True*, raise *UserCancel* or *UserAbort* when user rejects to confirm current action. If set to *False*, do not raise any exceptions, just return *False*.

Raises

- *UserAbort* – On corresponding event, if `required` is *True*.

- *UserCancel* – On corresponding event, if `required` is *True*.

Returns

    True if there was a confirmation by user's input or automatically, *False* otherwise.

Return type

    bool

pytermor.term.**get_char_width**(*char*, *block*)

    General-purpose method for getting width of a character in terminal columns.

    Uses *guess_char_width()* method based on `unicodedata` package, or/and QCP-RCP ANSI control sequence communication protocol.

Parameters

- **char** (*str*) – Input char.

- **block** (*bool*) – Set to *True* if you prefer slow, but 100% accurate *measuring* (which **blocks** and requires an output tty), or *False* for a device-independent, deterministic and non-blocking *guessing*, which works most of the time, although there could be rare cases when it is not precise enough.

Return type

    int

pytermor.term.**measure_char_width**(*char*, *clear_after=True*)

    Low-level function that returns the exact character width in terminal columns.

    The main idea is to reset a cursor position to 1st column, print the required character and *QCP* control sequence; after that wait for the response and `parse` it. Normally it contains the cursor coordinates, which can tell the exact width of a character in question.

    After reading the response clear it from the screen and reset the cursor to column 1 again.

> ⚠ **Important:** The `stdout` must be a tty. If it is not, consider using *guess_char_width()* instead, or `IOError` will be raised.

> ⚠ **Warning:** Invoking this method produces a bit of garbage in the output stream, which looks like this: `[3;2R`. By default, it is hidden using screen line clearing (see `clear_after`).

> ⚠ **Warning:** Invoking this method may **block** infinitely. Consider using a thread or set a timeout for the main thread using a signal if that is unwanted.

Parameters

- **char** (*str*) – Input char.

- **clear_after** (*bool*) – Send *EL* control sequence after the terminal response to hide excessive utility information from the output if set to *True,* or leave it be otherwise.

> **Raises**
> > **IOError** – If stdout is not a terminal emulator.
>
> **Return type**
> > int

pytermor.term.**guess_char_width**(*c*)

> Determine how many columns are needed to display a character in a terminal.
>
> Returns -1 if the character is not printable. Returns 0, 1 or 2 for other characters.
>
> Utilizes unicodedata table. A terminal emulator is unnecessary.
>
> > **Parameters**
> > > **c** (*str*) –
> >
> > **Return type**
> > > int

6.14 pytermor.text

"Front-end" module of the library containing *renderables* – classes that support high-level operations such as nesting-aware style application, concatenating and cropping of styled strings before the rendering, text alignment and wrapping, etc. Also provides rendering entrypoints *render()* and *echo()*.

⛓ *Fragment class hierarchy*

Functions

apply_style_selective(regex, string[, st])	Main purpose: application of under(over|cross)lined styles to strings containing more than one word.
apply_style_words_selective(string, st)	.
distribute_padded()	**param max_len**
echo([string, fmt, renderer, nl, file, ...])	.
echoi([string, fmt, renderer, file, flush])	echo inline
is_rt(arg)	
render([string, fmt, renderer])	.
wrap_sgr(rendered, width[, indent_first, ...])	A workaround to make standard library textwrap.wrap() more friendly to an SGR-formatted strings.

Classes

Composite(*parts)	Simple class-container supporting concatenation of any *IRenderable* instances with each other without extra logic on top of it.
Fragment([string, fmt, close_this, close_prev])	<Immutable>
FrozenText(*fargs[, width, align, fill, ...])	Multi-fragment text with style nesting support.
IRenderable()	I
SimpleTable(*rows[, width, sep, border_st])	
	Deprecated since version 2.74.
Text(*fargs[, width, align, fill, overflow, ...])	

class pytermor.text.**IRenderable**

> Bases: Sized, ABC
>
> I
>
> **abstract as_fragments**()
>
> > a-s
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > *List*[Fragment]
>
> **abstract raw**()
>
> > pass
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > str
>
> **abstract render**(*renderer=None*)
>
> > pass
> >
> > > **Return type**
> > > str
>
> **abstract set_width**(*width*)
>
> > raise NotImplementedError
>
> **abstract property has_width: bool**
>
> > return self._width is not None
>
> **abstract property allows_width_setup: bool**
>
> > return False

class pytermor.text.**Fragment**(*string='', fmt=None, *, close_this=True, close_prev=False*)

> Bases: *IRenderable*
>
> <Immutable>
>
> Can be formatted with f-strings. The text :s mode is required. Supported features:
>
> - width [of the result];
> - max length [of the content];
> - alignment;
> - filling.

```
>>> f"{Fragment('1234567890'):*^8.4s}"
'**1234**'
```

> **Parameters**
>
> - **string** (*str*) –
> - **fmt** (*FT*) –
> - **close_this** (*bool*) –
> - **close_prev** (*bool*) –

as_fragments()

> a-s
>
> > **Return type**
> > *List*[Fragment]

raw()

> pass
>
> > **Return type**
> > str

property has_width: bool

> return self._width is not None

property allows_width_setup: bool

> return False

render(*renderer=None*)

> pass
>
> > **Return type**
> > str

set_width(*width*)

> raise NotImplementedError

class pytermor.text.**FrozenText**(**fargs, width=None, align=None, fill=' ', overflow='', pad=0, pad_styled=True*)

Bases: *IRenderable*

Multi-fragment text with style nesting support.

> **Parameters**
> **align** (*str* | Align) – default is left

as_fragments()

> a-s
>
> > **Return type**
> > *List*[Fragment]

raw()

> pass
>
> > **Return type**
> > str

render(*renderer=None*)

>   Core rendering method

>>   **Parameters**
>>>   **renderer** –

>>   **Returns**

>>   **Return type**

property allows_width_setup: bool

>   return False

property has_width: bool

>   return self._width is not None

set_width(*width*)

>   raise NotImplementedError

---

class pytermor.text.**Text**(**fargs, width=None, align=None, fill=' ', overflow=", pad=0, pad_styled=True*)

>   Bases: *FrozenText*

set_width(*width*)

>   raise NotImplementedError

property allows_width_setup: bool

>   return False

as_fragments()

>   a-s

>>   **Return type**
>>>   *List*[Fragment]

property has_width: bool

>   return self._width is not None

raw()

>   pass

>>   **Return type**
>>>   str

render(*renderer=None*)

>   Core rendering method

>>   **Parameters**
>>>   **renderer** –

>>   **Returns**

>>   **Return type**

class pytermor.text.**Composite**(**parts*)

>   Bases: *IRenderable*

>   Simple class-container supporting concatenation of any *IRenderable* instances with each other without extra logic on top of it. Renders parts joined by an empty string.

Parameters
parts (*RT*) – text parts in any format implementing *IRenderable* interface.

as_fragments()
a-s

Return type
List[Fragment]

raw()
pass

Return type
str

render(*renderer=None*)
pass

Return type
str

set_width(*width*)
raise NotImplementedError

property has_width: bool
return self._width is not None

property allows_width_setup: bool
return False

class pytermor.text.**SimpleTable**(**rows, width=None, sep='', border_st=<*_NoOpStyle[]>*)

Bases: *IRenderable*

Deprecated since version 2.74: SimpleTable is discouraged to use as it has very limited application and will be replaced with something much more generic in the future.

Table class with dynamic (not bound to each other) rows. By defualt expands to the maximum width (terminal size).

Allows 0 or 1 dynamic-width cell in each row, while all the others should be static, i.e., be instances of *FrozenText*.

```
>>> echo(
...     SimpleTable(
...         [
...             Text("1", width=1),
...             Text("word", width=6, align='center'),
...             Text("smol string"),
...         ],
...         [
...             Text("2", width=1),
...             Text("padded word", width=6, align='center', pad=2),
...             Text("biiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiig string"),
...         ],
...         width=30,
...         sep="|"
... ), file=sys.stdout)
|1| word |smol string        |
|2| padd |biiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii|
```

Create

Parameters

- **rows** (`t.Iterable[RT]`) –

- **width** (`int`) – Table width, in characters. When omitted, equals to terminal size if applicable, and to fallback value (80) otherwise.

- **sep** (`str`) –

- **border_st** ([Style](#)) –

as_fragments()

a-s

> **Return type**
> *List*[[Fragment](#)]

raw()

pass

> **Return type**
> str

property allows_width_setup: bool

return False

property has_width: bool

return self._width is not None

render(*renderer=None*)

pass

> **Return type**
> str

set_width(*width*)

raise NotImplementedError

pytermor.text.**render**(*string='', fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None*)

.

Parameters

- **string** (*Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]*) – 2

- **fmt** (*FT*) – 2

- **renderer** (*Optional[Union[IRenderer, Type[IRenderer]]]*) – 2

Returns

Return type
> *Union*[str, *List*[str]]

pytermor.text.**echo**(*string='', fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None, *, nl=True, file=None, flush=True, wrap=False, indent_first=0, indent_subseq=0*)

.

Parameters

- **string** (*Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]*) –

- **fmt** (*FT*) –

- **renderer** (*Optional[[IRenderer](#)]*) –

- **nl** (*bool*) –

- **file** (*Optional[IO]*) – if not set, sys.stdout will be used instead

- **flush** (*bool*) –

- **wrap** (*bool | int*) –

- **indent_first** (*int*) –

- **indent_subseq** (*int*) –

pytermor.text.**echoi**(*string='', fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None, *, file=None, flush=True*)

echo inline

Parameters

- **string** (*Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]*) –

- **fmt** (*FT*) –

- **renderer** (*Optional[IRenderer]*) –

- **file** (*Optional[IO]*) – if not set, sys.stdout will be used instead

- **flush** (*bool*) –

Returns

Return type
None

pytermor.text.**distribute_padded**(*max_len: int, *values: str, pad_left: int = 0, pad_right: int = 0*) → str

pytermor.text.**distribute_padded**(*max_len: int, *values: RT, pad_left: int = 0, pad_right: int = 0*) → *Text*

Parameters

- **max_len** –

- **values** –

- **pad_left** –

- **pad_right** –

Returns

pytermor.text.**wrap_sgr**(*rendered, width, indent_first=0, indent_subseq=0*)

A workaround to make standard library textwrap.wrap() more friendly to an SGR-formatted strings.

The main idea is

Parameters

- **rendered** (*str | list[str]*) –

- **width** (*int*) –

- **indent_first** (*int*) –

- **indent_subseq** (*int*) –

Return type
str

pytermor.text.**apply_style_words_selective**(*string, st*)

...

Return type
Sequence[Fragment]

pytermor.text.**apply_style_selective**(*regex, string, st=<*_NoOpStyle[]>*)

Main purpose: application of under(over|cross)lined styles to strings containing more than one word. Although the method can be used with any style and splitting rule provided. The result is a sequence of *Fragments* with styling applied only to specified parts of the original string.

Regex should consist of two groups, first for parts to apply style to, second for parts to return without any style (see *NOOP_STYLE*). This regex is used internally for python's `re.findall()` method.

The example below demonstrates how to color all the capital letters in the string in red color:

```
>>> render([
...     *apply_style_selective(
...         re.compile(R'([A-Z]+)([^A-Z]+|$)'),
...         "A few CAPITALs",
...         Style(fg='red'),
...     )
... ], renderer=SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_16))
['[31mA[39m', ' few ', '[31mCAPITAL[39m', 's']
```

A few CAPITALs

Parameters

- **regex** (*Pattern*) –

- **string** (*str*) –

- **st** (*Style*) –

Return type
    Sequence[*Fragment*]

7

CONFIGURATION

The library initializes it's own config class right before first read attempt via *ConfigManager.get()*. There are 3 ways to customize the setup:

a) create new *Config* instance from scratch and make it current with *ConfigManager.set()*:

```
>>> from pytermor import ConfigManager, Config
>>> ConfigManager.set(Config(force_output_mode='auto'))
```

b) modify attribute(s) of exising *Config* instance returned by *ConfigManager.get()*, e.g.:

```
>>> ConfigManager.get().prefer_rgb = False
```

c) preliminarily set the corresponding 🔧 environment variable(s) to required values, and config manager will catch them up upon initialization (upon first read access, to be preciese). This method is suitable for the development or debugging.

> 📝 **Note:**
> This is how env. var names are rendered in docs: 🔧 ENVVAR_NAME
> And these are configuration option names: ⚙ option_name

7.1 Options

renderer_classname

> 🔧 PYTERMOR_RENDERER_CLASSNAME

Sets default renderer class (e.g. `TmuxRenderer`). Default renderer class is used for rendering if there is no explicitly specified one. Corresponding environment variable is . See also: *Default renderers priority*.

force_output_mode

> 🔧 PYTERMOR_FORCE_OUTPUT_MODE

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim.

default_output_mode

> 🔧 PYTERMOR_DEFAULT_OUTPUT_MODE

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim.

prefer_rgb

> 🔧 PYTERMOR_PREFER_RGB

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim.

trace_renders

> 🔧 PYTERMOR_TRACE_RENDERS

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim. yare-yare-daze

8

APPENDIX

8.1 Tracers math

The library provides a few implementations of `AbstractTracer`, each of them having an algorithm that determines the maximum amount of data per line depending on current output device (terminal) width. Some of these algorithms are non-linear and for the clarity listed below.

8.1.1 BytesTracer

Display *str/bytes* as byte hex codes, grouped by 4.

Listing 1: Example output

```
0x00 | 35 30 20 35   34 20 35 35   20 C2 B0 43   20 20 33 39   20 2B 30 20
0x14 | 20 20 33 39   6D 73 20 31   20 52 55 20   20 E2 88 86   20 35 68 20
0x28 | 31 38 6D 20   20 20 EE 8C   8D 20 E2 80   8E 20 2B 32   30 C2 B0 43
0x3C | 20 20 54 68   20 30 31 20   4A 75 6E 20   20 31 36 20   32 38 20 20
0x50 | E2 96 95 E2   9C 94 E2 96   8F 46 55 4C   4C 20
```

The amount of characters that will fit into one line (with taking into account all the formatting and the fact that chars are displayed in groups of 4) depends on terminal width and on max address value (the latter determines the size of the leftmost field – current line address). Let's express output line length L_O in a general way – through C_L (characters per line) and L_{adr} (length of maximum address value for given input):

$$L_O = L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex},$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}),$$

(8.1)

$$L_{hex} = 3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}),$$

where:

- $L_{spc} = 3$ is static whitespace total length,

- $L_{sep} = 1$ is separator ("|") length,

- $L_{Ihex} = len(L_I)$ is *length* of (hexadecimal) *length* of input. Here is an example, consider input data I 10 bytes long:

$$L_I = len(I) = 10_{10} = A_{16},$$

$$L_{Ihex} = len(L_I) = len(A_{16}) = 1,$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{1}{2}) = 4,$$

which corresponds to address formatted as `0x0A`. One more example – input data 1000 bytes long:

$$L_I = len(I) = 1000_{10} = 3E8_{16},$$

$$L_{Ihex} = len(L_I) = len(3E8_{16}) = 3,$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{3}{2}) = 6,$$

which matches the length of an actual address `0x03E8`). Note that the expression $2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2})$ is used for rounding L_{adr} up to next even integer to avoid printing the addresses in `0x301` form, and displaying them more or less aligned instead. The first constant item 2 in (8.1) represents `0x` prefix.

- L_{hex} represents amount of chars required to display C_L hexadecimal bytes. First item $3C_L$ is trivial and corresponds to every byte's hexadecimal value plus a space after (giving us $2 + 1 = 3$, e.g. 34), while the second one represents one extra space character per each 4-byte group.

Let's introduce L_T as current terminal width, then $\boxed{L_O \leqslant L_T}$, which leads to the following inequation:

$$L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex} \leqslant L_T.$$

Substitute the variables:

$$3 + 1 + 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) + 3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}) \leqslant L_T.$$

Suppose we limit C_L values to the integer factor of 4, then:

$$3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}) = 3.25C_L \qquad \forall C_L \in [4, 8, 12..), \tag{8.2}$$

which gives us:

$$6 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) + 3.25C_L \leqslant L_T,$$

$$3.25C_L \leqslant L_T - 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 6,$$

$$13C_L \leqslant 4L_T - 8 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 24.$$

Therefore:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{4L_T - 4 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 24}{13}).$$

Last step would be to round the result (down) to the nearest integer factor of 4 as we have agreed earlier in (8.2).

8.1.2 StringTracer

Display *str* as byte hex codes (UTF-8), grouped by characters.

Listing 2: Example output

```
 0 |     35      30      20 35 34 20 35      35      20      c2b0 43 20 |50␣54␣55␣°C␣
12 |     20      33      39 20 2b 30 20      20      20      33 39 6d |␣39␣+0␣␣␣39m
24 |     73      20      31 20 52 55 20      20 e28886      20 35 68 |s␣1␣RU␣␣␣5h
36 |     20      31      38 6d 20 20 20 ee8c8d      20 e2808e 20 2b |␣18m␣␣␣␣␣+
48 |     32      30      c2b0 43 20 20 54      68      20      30 31 20 |20°C␣␣Th␣01␣
60 |     4a      75      6e 20 20 31 36      20      32      38 20 20 |Jun␣␣16␣28␣␣
72 | e29695 e29c94 e2968f 46 55 4c 4c      20                    |✔FULL␣
```

Calculations for this class are different, although the base formula for output line length L_O is the same:

$$L_O = L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex},$$

$$L_{adr} = len(L_I),$$

$$L_{hex} = (2C_{Umax} + 1) \cdot C_L$$

where:

- $L_{spc} = 3$ is static whitespace total length,

- $L_{sep} = 2$ is separators "|" total length,

- L_{adr} is length of maximum address value and is equal to *length* of *length* of input data without any transformations (because the output is decimal, in contrast with BytesTracer),

- L_{hex} is hex representation length (2 chars multiplied to C_{Umax} plus 1 for space separator per each character),

- C_{Umax} is maximum UTF-8 bytes amount for a single codepoint encountered in the input (for example, C_{Umax} equals to 1 for input string consisting of ASCII-7 characters only, like "ABCDE", 2 for "", 3 for "" and 4 for "", which is U+10FFFF),

- $L_{chr} = C_L$ is char representation length (equals to C_L), and

- C_L is chars per line setting.

Then the condition of fitting the data to a terminal can be written as:

$$L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex} + L_{chr} \leqslant L_T,$$

where L_T is current terminal width. Next:

$$3 + 2 + L_{adr} + (2C_{Umax} + 1) \cdot C_L + C_L, \leqslant L_T$$

$$L_{adr} + 5 + (2C_{Umax} + 2) \cdot C_L, \leqslant L_T$$

Express C_L through L_T, L_{adr} and C_{Umax}:

$$(2C_{Umax} + 2) \cdot C_L \leqslant L_T - L_{adr} - 5,$$

Therefore maximum chars per line equals to:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{L_T - L_{adr} - 5}{2C_{Umax} + 2}).$$

Example

Consider terminal width is 80, input data is 64 characters long and consists of U+10FFFF codepoints only ($C_{Umax} = 4$). Then:

$$L_{adr} = len(L_I) = len(64) = 2,$$
$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{78 - 2 - 5}{8 + 2}),$$
$$= floor(7.1) = 7.$$

> ✎ **Note:** Max width value used in calculations is slightly smaller than real one, that's why output lines are 78 characters long (instead of 80) – there is a 2-char reserve to ensure that the output will fit to the terminal window regardless of terminal emulator type and implementation.

The calculations always consider the maximum possible length of input data chars, and even if it will consist of the highest order codepoints only, it will be perfectly fine.

Listing 3: Example output of highest order codepoints

```
 0 | f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080 |
 7 | f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080  f4808080 |
14 | ...
```

8.1.3 StringUcpTracer

Display *str* as Unicode codepoints.

Listing 4: Example output

```
 0 |U+   20   34   36 20 34 36 20 34   36   20 B0 43 20 20 33   39 20 2B␣
→|␣46␣46␣46␣°C␣␣39␣+
18 |U+   30   20   20 20 35 20 6D 73   20   31 20 52 55 20 20 2206 20 37␣
→|0␣␣␣5␣ms␣1␣RU␣␣␣7
36 |U+   68   20   32 33 6D 20 20 20 FA93 200E 20 2B 31 33 B0   43 20 20␣
→|h␣23m␣␣␣␣␣+13°C␣␣
54 |U+   46   72   20 30 32 20 4A 75   6E   20 20 30 32 3A 34   38 20 20␣
→|Fr␣02␣Jun␣␣02:48␣␣
72 |U+ 2595 2714 258F 46 55 4C 4C 20                                     |✓FULL␣
```

Calculations for *StringUcpTracer* are almost the same as for *StringTracer*, expect that sum of static parts of L_O equals to 7 instead of 5 (because of "U+" prefix being displayed).

The second difference is using C_{UCmax} instead of C_{Umax}; the former variable is the amount of "n" in U+nnnn identifier of the character, while the latter is amount of bytes required to encode the character in UTF-8. Final formula is:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{L_T - L_{adr} - 7}{C_{UCmax} + 2}).$$

8.2 Approximation differences
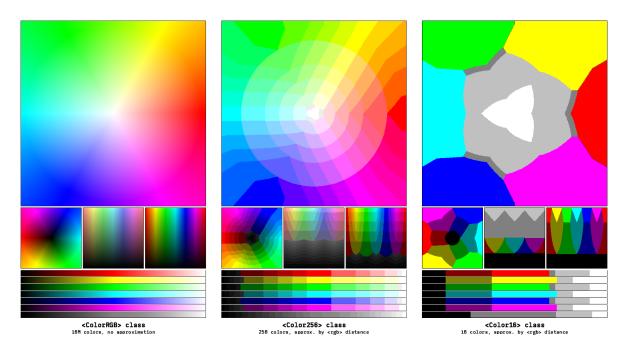
Fig. 1: Color approximation using RGB distance
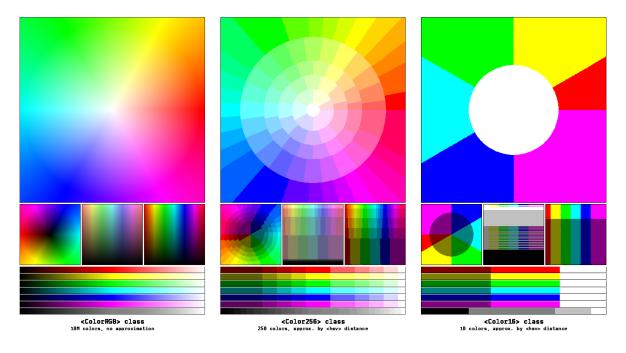
Fig. 2: Color approximation using HSV distance
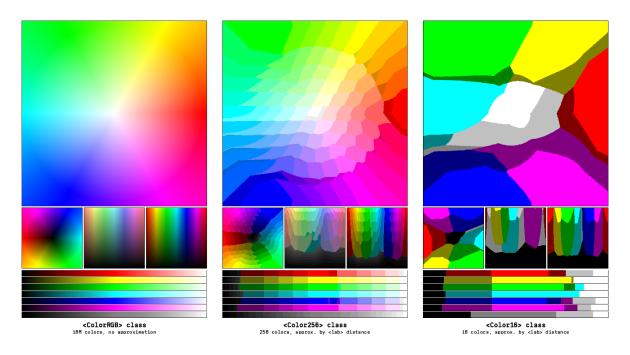
Fig. 3: Color approximation using LAB distance

9

CHANGELOG

9.1 Releases

This project uses Semantic Versioning – https://semver.org *(starting from v2.0)*

9.1.1 pending

- . . .
- [REFACTOR] *ResolvableColor* signature
- [DOCS]
- [TESTS] add resolving tests
- [NEW] *flip_unpack*, *ismutable*, *isimmutable*
- [NEW] extended *highlight()*
- [REFACTOR] *flatten*
- [REFACTOR] separated `python-texlive` base image to its own repository
- [NEW] *filtere*, *filterev*, `joinciak`
- [FIX] *filtern*, `filterenv`
- [DOCS] demo page
- [DOCS] `make_docs_sshots` automation script
- [DOCS] `term-output/example001-007` images
- [DOCS] demo page
- [DOCS] `make_docs_sshots` automation script
- [DOCS] `term-output/example001-007` images

9.1.2 2.108-dev

Nov 23

- [DOCS] colored LaTeX output
- [DOCS] examples
- [DOCS] features WIP
- [DOCS] index rewrite
- [DOCS] LaTeX terminal output examples formatting
- [DOCS] bgcolor latex custom class
- [DOCS] tracers math
- [FIX] *Color16*, *Color256*, *ColorRGB* hash computation
- [FIX] `pt.fit('N', 1)` unexpected results
- [FIX] color16_equiv approximation issue
- [FIX] conflict color tokens are allowed as long as original names differ
- [FIX] legacy virtual SequenceSGR descendants
- [FIX] missing imports
- [FIX] noop color .id read
- [FIX] now *highlight()* correctly handles strings like 'NNNNN×'
- [FIX] restricted *DynamicColor* to *RenderColor* functionally
- changelog update
- pre-build scripts
- [NEW] *border* module
- [NEW] docker-compose config for `nginx` docs web-server
- [NEW] *DynamicColor*
- [NEW] deferred *cval* instantiating
- [NEW] extended unit prefixes (femto, atto-, Exa-)
- [REFACTOR] *DynamicColor* deferred mechanism
- [REFACTOR] *color.approximate()* internals
- [REFACTOR] latex configuration files
- [REFACTOR] made *Color256* non-deferred
- [REFACTOR] split color hierarchy into *ResolvableColor*, *RenderColor* and RealColor
- [REMOVE] `log` module
- [UPDATE] README.md

9.1.3 2.99-dev

Aug 23

- [CI/CD] artifact uploading
- [DOCS] Renderers and `ANSI sequences review` pages
- [DOCS] library structure diagram optimized for dark mode
- [FIX] logging
- [FIX] *format_auto_float* edge case
- [FIX] *DualFormatter* tuning
- [FIX] imports
- [FIX] *template* splitter mode
- [FIX] *compose_clear_line_fill_bg* now correctlyl handle requests to fill line from the middle
- [FIX] *SequenceNf* assembling
- docker image based on python 3.10 <- 3.8
- test dependencies
- missing imports
- [NEW] *common* helpers: *only*, *but*, *ours*, *others*, *isiterable*, *flatten*, *char_range*
- [NEW] auto-normalization of RGB values
- [NEW] substitute, is_rt, cut, fit
- [NEW] AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter, AbstractRegexValRefilter, AbstractStringTracer, Abstract-Tracer, IRefilter, OmniPadder
- [NEW] highlighter._multiapply
- [NEW] *Text* constructor fragment in args autodetect
- [NEW] TestSgrVisualizer
- [NEW] automated customizing of library structure diagram generation
- [NEW] added tuple support into fargs-parsing
- [NEW] http colors
- [NEW] *template* option STYLE_WORDS_SELECTIVE_COMMA
- [NEW] +16 named colors
- [NEW] +1 more named color
- [NEW] addr_offset param for `Tracers`
- [NEW] *fit* support for `fillchar` customizing
- [NEW] `Tracers` handling empty input
- [NEW] +1 named color
- [NEW] TempateEngine `global_style` argument `TempalteEngine.render()` method
- [NEW] color difference formula updated to CIE76 E*
- [NEW] xkcd named colors
- [NEW] fargs now support arbitrary order of arguments independent of their types
- [REFACTOR] transferred `make_*` methods from *ansi* to *term*. and `parser` to *ansi*
- [REFACTOR] moved `trace()` from *filter* to `log`

- [REFACTOR] render tracing log level
- [REFACTOR] simplified *ArgTypeError*
- [REFACTOR] optimized imports
- [REFACTOR] *TemplateEngine*
- [REFACTOR] measure *fit*
- [REFACTOR] merged `conv` and *color* modules into sole *color*, also merged two class hierarchies into one
- [REFACTOR] color transformation methods
- [REMOVE] `AbstractRegexValRefilter`, `StringAligner`
- [REMOVE] `TemplateRenderer`
- [TESTS] *common* module
- [TESTS] covered *filter* module
- [TESTS] *template*
- [TESTS] 99% coverage
- [TESTS] 100% coverage
- [TESTS] fix params
- [TESTS] 100% coverage again

9.1.4 v2.75-dev

Jun 23

- [DOCS] fixed pydoc escaped spaces to stop python's warnings whining that breaks the CI
- [FIX] *ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX*
- [FIX] `ESC_SEQ_REGEX`
- [FIX] *filter.AbstractTracer* faulty offset rendering
- [FIX] `flake8`
- [FIX] `make_clear_display_and_history()` -> *make_clear_history()*
- [FIX] *numfmt* exports
- [FIX] pydeps invocation
- [FIX] *template* options parsing issue
- add `__updated__` field to init file
- add `updated` field in _version.py
- CI coverage now running on python 3.10 (was 3.8)
- cleanup
- disabled verbose mode on CI
- pdf documentation
- replaced GITHUB_TOKEN secret to COVERALLS_REPO_TOKEN
- upload to coveralls debug mode !@#$
- [NEW] *IRenderable.raw()* method
- [NEW] `Text.split_by_spaces()`, *Composite*

- [NEW] "frozen" *Style* attribute

- [NEW] 'skylight-blue' named color

- [NEW] +3 base sequence classes, +26 preset sequences

- [NEW] `__str__` methods override for named tuples *RGB*, *HSV*

- [NEW] *contains_sgr* method

- [NEW] *cval* atlassian colors

- [NEW] parser module

- [NEW] *force_ansi_rendering*, *force_no_ansi_rendering*

- [NEW] *LAB*, *XYZ* named tuples + conversions

- [NEW] *StringReplacerChain* filter

- [NEW] *Style*, *SgrRenderer* and *TmuxRenderer* support of all the above

- [NEW] *TemplateEngine* comment support

- [NEW] Tracers auto-width mode

- [NEW] utilmisc color transform methods overloaded

- [NEW] add *ColorTarget* enum as there are three extended color modes instead of two

- [NEW] add SubtypedParam support that allows specifying SGRs with subparams like 'ESC[4:3m'

- [NEW] implement missing 1st-level sequence classes

- [NEW] IntCodes: FRAMED (+``_OFF``), UNDERLINE_COLOR_EXTENDED (+``_OFF``)

- [NEW] math rendering as png

- [NEW] SeqIndex: CURLY_UNDERLINED, FRAMED, FRAMED_OFF

- [REFACTOR] split commons into log and excepiton modules

- [REFACTOR] *TemplateEngine*

- [REFACTOR] color resolver

- [REFACTOR] made measure and trace private

- [REFACTOR] sequence internal composition

- [REFACTOR] split PYTERMOR_OUTPUT_MODE env var into PYTERMOR_FORCE_OUTPUT_MODE and PYTERMOR_AUTO_OUTPUT_MODE

- [REWORK] util* -> *numfmt*, *filter*, conv

- [REWORK] doc pages tree

- [TESTS] 83% coverage

- [TESTS] *Style*/IColor reprs

- [TESTS] coverage 87%

- [TESTS] moar

- [UPDATE] Update coverage.yml

9.1.5 v2.48-dev

Apr 23

- [DOCS] small fixes
- [DOCS] updated changelog
- [FIX] *measure_char_width* and *get_char_width* internal logic
- [FIX] pipelines
- [FIX] *AbstractTracer* failure on empty input
- [FIX] *StaticFormatter* padding
- [FIX] bug in *SimpleTable* renderer when row is wider than a terminal
- [FIX] debug logging
- coverage git ignore
- `cli-docker` make command
- `Dockerfile` for repeatable builds
- `hatch` as build backend
- copyrights update
- host system/docker interchangable building automations
- [NEW] *format_time*, *format_time_ms*, *format_time_ns*
- [NEW] `Hightlighter` from static methods to real class
- [NEW] `lab_to_rgb()`
- [NEW] numeric formatters fallback mechanics
- [REFACTOR] `TDF_REGISTRY` -> `dual_registry-` `` `FORMATTER_` `` constants from top-level imports
- [REFACTOR] `utilnum._TDF_REGISTRY` -> `TDF_REGISTRY`
- [REFACTOR] edited highlighter styles
- [REFACTOR] naming:
    - `CustomBaseUnit` -> *DualBaseUnit*
    - `DynamicBaseFormatter` -> *DynamicFormatter*
    - `StaticBaseFormatter` -> *StaticFormatter*
- [TESTS] numeric formatters colorizing
- [UPDATE] README
- [UPDATE] license is now Lesser GPL v3

9.1.6 v2.40-dev

Feb 23

- [DOCS] changelog update
- [DOCS] `utilnum` module
- [DOCS] rethinking of references style
- [FIX] *parse* method of TemplateEngine
- [FIX] *Highlighter*

- [FIX] critical *Styles* color
- 2023 copytight update
- [NEW] coveralls.io integration
- [NEW] *echoi*, *flatten*, *flatten1* methods; *SimpleTable* class
- [NEW] *StringLinearizer*, *WhitespaceRemover*
- [NEW] *text* Fragments validation
- [NEW] *Configuration* class
- [NEW] hex rst text role
- [NEW] utilnum.format_bytes_human()
- [NEW] add es7s C45/Kalm to rgb colors list
- [NEW] methods percentile and median ; render_benchmark example
- [REFACTOR] *IRenderable* rewrite
- [REFACTOR] *distribute_padded* overloads
- [REFACTOR] attempt to break cyclic dependency of util.* modules
- [REFACTOR] moved color transformations and type vars from _commons
- [TESTS] additional coverage for utilnum

9.1.7 v2.32-dev

Jan 23

- [DOCS] utilnum update
- [DOCS] docstrings, typing
- [DOCS] utilnum module
- [FIX] format_prefixed and *format_auto_float* inaccuracies
- [FIX] Text.prepend typing
- [FIX] *TmuxRenderer* RGB output
- [NEW] *Color256* aliases "colorNN"
- [NEW] *Highlighter* from es7s, colorizing options of utilnum helpers
- [NEW] *IRenderable* result caching
- [NEW] *pad*, *padv* helpers
- [NEW] prefix_refpoint_shift argument of PrefixedUnitFormatter
- [NEW] PrefixedUnitFormatter inheritance
- [NEW] String and FixedString base renderables
- [NEW] *style.merge_styles()*
- [NEW] Renderable __eq__ methods
- [NEW] StyledString
- [NEW] utilmisc get_char_width(), guess_char_width(), measure_char_width()
- [NEW] style merging strategies: *merge_fallback()*, *merge_overwrite*
- [NEW] subsecond delta support for TimeDeltaFormatter
- [TESTS] utilnum update

- [TESTS] integrated in-code doctests into pytest

9.1.8 v2.23-dev

- [FIX] `OmniHexPrinter` missed out newlines
- [NEW] *dump* printer caching
- [NEW] `Printers` and `Mappers`
- [NEW] *SgrRenderer* now supports non-default IO stream specifying
- [NEW] `utilstr.StringHexPrinter` and `utilstr.StringUcpPrinter`
- [NEW] add missing `hsv_to_rgb` function
- [NEW] extracted *resolve*, *approximate*, *find_closest* from *Color* class to module level, as well as color transform functions
- [NEW] split *Text* to *Text* and *FrozenText*

9.1.9 v2.18-dev

- [FIX] Disabled automatic rendering of *echo()* and *render()*.
- [NEW] *ArgCountError* migrated from `es7s/core`.
- [NEW] `black` code style.
- [NEW] *cval* autobuild.
- [NEW] Add `OmniHexPrinter` and *chunk()* helper.
- [NEW] Typehinting.

9.1.10 v2.14-dev

Dec 22

- [DOCS] Docs design fixes.
- [NEW] *confirm()* helper command.
- [NEW] `EscapeSequenceStringReplacer` filter.
- [NEW] `examples/terminal_benchmark` script.
- [NEW] `StringFilter` and `OmniFilter` classes.
- [NEW] Minor core improvements.
- [NEW] RGB and variations full support.
- [TESTS] Tests for *color* module.

9.1.11 v2.6-dev

Nov 22

- [NEW] *TemplateEngine* implementation.
- [NEW] *Text* nesting.
- [REFACTOR] Changes in `ConfigurableRenderer.force_styles` logic.
- [REFACTOR] Got rid of Span class.
- [REFACTOR] Package reorganizing.
- [REFACTOR] Rewrite of *color* module.

9.1.12 v2.2-dev

Oct 22

- [NEW] *TmuxRenderer*
- [NEW] *wait_key()* input helper.
- [NEW] Color config.
- [NEW] IRenderable` interface.
- [NEW] Named colors list.

9.1.13 v2.1-dev

Aug 22

- [NEW] Color presets.
- [TESTS] More unit tests for formatters.

9.1.14 v2.0-dev

Jul 22

- [REWORK] Complete library rewrite.
- [DOCS] `sphinx` and `readthedocs` integraton.
- [NEW] High-level abstractions *Color*, *Renderer* and *Style*.
- [TESTS] `pytest` and `coverage` integration.
- [TESTS] Unit tests for formatters and new modules.

9.1.15 v1.8

Jun 22

- [NEW] `format_prefixed_unit` extended for working with decimal and binary metric prefixes.
- [NEW] `sequence.NOOP` SGR sequence and `span.NOOP` format.
- [NEW] *format_time_delta* extended with new settings.
- [NEW] Added 3 formatters: `format_prefixed_unit`, *format_time_delta*, *format_auto_float*.
- [NEW] Max decimal points for `auto_float` extended from (2) to (max-2).
- [REFACTOR] Utility classes reorganization.

- [REFACTOR] Value rounding transferred from *format_auto_float* to `format_prefixed_unit`.
- [TESTS] Unit tests output formatting.

9.1.16 v1.7

May 22

- [FIX] Print reset sequence as \e[m instead of \e[0m.
- [NEW] Span constructor can be called without arguments.
- [NEW] Added `span.BG_BLACK` format.
- [NEW] Added *ljust_sgr*, *rjust_sgr*, *center_sgr* util functions to align strings with SGRs correctly.
- [NEW] Added SGR code lists.

9.1.17 v1.6

- [REFACTOR] Renamed `code` module to `sgr` because of conflicts in PyCharm debugger (`pydevd_console_integration.py`).
- [REFACTOR] Ridded of `EmptyFormat` and `AbstractFormat` classes.
- [TESTS] Excluded `tests` dir from distribution package.

9.1.18 v1.5

- [REFACTOR] Removed excessive `EmptySequenceSGR` – default SGR class was specifically implemented to print out as empty string instead of \e[m if constructed without params.

9.1.19 v1.4

- [NEW] `Span.wrap()` now accepts any type of argument, not only *str*.
- [NEW] Added equality methods for *SequenceSGR* and `Span` classes/subclasses.
- [REFACTOR] Rebuilt `Sequence` inheritance tree.
- [TESTS] Added some tests for `fmt.*` and `seq.*` classes.

9.1.20 v1.3

- [NEW] Added `span.GRAY` and `span.BG_GRAY` format presets.
- [REFACTOR] Interface revisioning.

9.1.21 v1.2

- [NEW] EmptySequenceSGR and EmptyFormat classes.
- [NEW] opening_seq and closing_seq properties for Span class.

9.1.22 v1.1

Apr 22

- [NEW] Autoformat feature.

9.1.23 v1.0

- First public version.

9.1.24 v0.90

Mar 22

- First commit.

10

LICENSE

```
          GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
               Version 3, 29 June 2007

 Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <https://fsf.org/>
 Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies
 of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

  This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates
the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public
License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

  0. Additional Definitions.

  As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser
General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU
General Public License.

  "The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License,
other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

  An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided
by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library.
Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode
of using an interface provided by the Library.

  A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an
Application with the Library.  The particular version of the Library
with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked
Version".

  The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the
Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code
for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are
```

```
based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

   The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the
object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data
and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the
Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

   1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

   You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License
without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

   2. Conveying Modified Versions.

   If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a
facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application
that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the
facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified
version:

     a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to
     ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the
     function or data, the facility still operates, and performs
     whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or

     b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of
     this License applicable to that copy.

   3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

   The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from
a header file that is part of the Library.  You may convey such object
code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated
material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure
layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates
(ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

     a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the
     Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are
     covered by this License.

     b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license
     document.

   4. Combined Works.

   You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that,
taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the
portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse
engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of
the following:

     a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that
     the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are
     covered by this License.
```

```
  b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license
  document.

  c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during
  execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among
  these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the
  copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.

  d) Do one of the following:

      0) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this
      License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form
      suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to
      recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of
      the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the
      manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying
      Corresponding Source.

      1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the
      Library.  A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time
      a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer
      system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version
      of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked
      Version.

  e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise
  be required to provide such information under section 6 of the
  GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is
  necessary to install and execute a modified version of the
  Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the
  Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If
  you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany
  the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application
  Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation
  Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL
  for conveying Corresponding Source.)

  5. Combined Libraries.

  You may place library facilities that are a work based on the
Library side by side in a single library together with other library
facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this
License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your
choice, if you do both of the following:

  a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based
  on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities,
  conveyed under the terms of this License.

  b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it
  is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the
  accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

  6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

  The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions
```

```
of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new
versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may
differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

  Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the
Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version
of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version"
applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and
conditions either of that published version or of any later version
published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you
received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser
General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser
General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

  If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide
whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall
apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is
permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the
Library.
```

10.1 Disclaimer of Warranty

```
THERE IS  NO WARRANTY  FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT  PERMITTED  BY APPLICABLE
LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER
PARTIES  PROVIDE  THE PROGRAM  "AS IS"  WITHOUT  WARRANTY  OF ANY KIND,  EITHER
EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE
QUALITY AND  PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM  IS WITH YOU.  SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE
DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.
```

10.2 Limitation of Liability

```
IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING  WILL ANY
COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS
PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING  ANY  GENERAL, SPECIAL,
INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES  ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE
THE  PROGRAM,  INCLUDING  BUT  NOT  LIMITED TO  LOSSES OF DATA, FAILURES OF THE
PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH  OTHER PROGRAMS, OTHER LOSSES  AS WELL AS  ACQUISITIONS,
BREAKDOWNS, REPAIRS, UNSCREWINGS,  BLACKOUTS,  FAINTINGS, INJURIES, BURNS, SNOW
AVALANCHES,  EARTHQUAKES,  VOLCANIC,  GEYSER  AND  LIMNIC  ERUPTIONS,  TYPHOONS,
METEORITE  AND  SATELLITE  FALLS  AND  OTHER  NATURAL  DISASTERS,  AS  WELL  AS
BEHAVIORAL DEVIATIONS OF PEOPLE, SHARKS, SNAKES  AND  OTHER ANIMALS,  ROBBERIES,
ASSAULTS,  RAPES,  THEFTS  AND  BURGLARIES,  DRUNKEN  BRAWLS  AND  RIOTS, INCESTS,
ABORTIONS, SHOULDER  DISLOCATIONS,  MILITARY CONSCRIPTIONS,  DISFELLOWSHIPPINGS,
CONFINEMENTS AND EXTRADITIONS, DIVORCEMENTS,  DEMOTIONS AND PROMOTIONS, EVEN IF
SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH  DAMAGES.
```

10.3 Copyright

```
(c) 2022-2024. A. Shavykin <0.delameter@gmail.com>
```

11

DOCS GUIDELINES

(mostly as a reminder for myself)

11.1 General

- Basic types and built-in values should be surrounded with asterisks:

    True → *True*

    None → *None*

    int → *int*

- Library classes, methods, etc. should be enclosed in single backticks in order to become a hyperlinks:

    `` `SgrRenderer.render()` `` → *SgrRenderer.render()*

    If class name is ambiguous (e.g., there is a glossary term with the same name), the solution is to specify the type explicitly:

    `:class:`.Style`` → *Style*

- Argument names and string literals should be wrapped in double backticks:

    ``` ``arg1`` ``` → arg1

-

Abbreviations should utilize sphinx's default role for that:	
`:abbr:`EL (Erase in Line)``	EL
Any formula should be formatted using LaTeX syntax (`:math:` role or `.. math::` directive):	
`.. math::` `    d_{min} = 350*10^{-3}`	$d_{min} = 350 * 10^{-3}$
Inlined definitions should be formatted with `:def:` text role:	
`:def:`classifier` for 1st time ...` `... or *classifier* later`	classifier for 1st time . . . . . . or *classifier* later

11.2 Custom text roles

- Sequences with ESC control char should be enclosed in a custom text role `:ansi:` to visually distinguish the ESC from regular chars:

  `:ansi:`ESC[m` → ¦ESC¦ [m

- *(deprecated)* Another approach is to just pad the ESC with spaces and include in literal text span. This triggers automatic application of custom style, but only for HTML, and is useless for e.g. PDF:

  ```ESC [31m ESC [m`` → ESC [31m ESC [m

- Config options and corresponding environment variables both have a dedicated custom text roles:

  `:option:`renderer_classname`` → ⚙ *renderer_classname*

  `:envvar:`PYTERMOR_RENDERER_CLASSNAME`` → 🔧 PYTERMOR_RENDERER_CLASSNAME

- Colors should be defined using special role `:colorbox::`

  - `:colorbox:`0xBADA90`` → ▇ #bada90

  - `:colorbox:`icathian-yellow`` → ▇ #e7c899

11.3 Hexadecimals

Hexadecimal numbers should be displayed using `:hex:` role (applies to all examples below except the last one). In general, when the characters are supposed to be typed manually, or when the result length is 6+ chars, it's better to use lower case; when the numbers are distinct or "U+" notation is used, the upper case is acceptable:

separate bytes
    `0x1B 0x23 0x88`

Unicode codepoints
    `U+21BC ; U+F0909`

hex dump
    "0x 00 AF 00 BB 11 BD AA B5"

UTF-8
    `e0a489 efbfbe efbfaf f0af8cb3`

RGB colors (*int/str* forms)
    `0xeb0c0c` ; `#ff00ff`

escaped strings

```
import re
"\u21bc", "\U000f0909", re.compile(R"\x1b\[[0-9;]*m")
```

11.4 References

External pages	`` `github`_ `` and `` `gitlab <//gitlab.com>`_ `` .. `_github:` //github.com	github and gitlab
External pydoc	`:class:`re.Match`	`re.Match`
Internal page	`` `guide-lo` `` or `` `high-level <guide-hi>` ``	*Guide · Low-level* or *high-level*
Internal page setup	1	.. **_guide.core-api-1:**	
Internal pydoc	`` `wait_key()`, `` `:class:`.Style`	*wait_key()*, *Style*
Internal anchor	`` `References`_ ``	*References*
Term in glossary	`:term:`rendering`	*rendering*

11.5 Headers

11.5.1 Section header

Subsection header

Paragraph header

Rubric

```
#########################
Docs guidelines
#########################
.. part header
```

```
================
Headers
================
.. chapter header


----------------
Section header
----------------


Subsection header
------------------


Paragraph header
"""""""""""""""""""""

.. rubric:: Rubric

.. code-block:: rst

   ...
```

11.6 Admonitions Primer

> ⚡ **Danger:** For injecting the library into an existing project. A coloured icon: , some more text.

> ✖ **Error:** Downloading source code for running some predefined examples.

> ❶ **Attention:** Tracking of visited objects is not performed by default.

> ⚠ **Important:** Template tags and non-closing `Fragments` allow to build complex formats.

> ⚡ **Caution:** Python 3.8 or later should be installed and available in `$PATH`.

> ⚠ **Warning:** Registry containing more than 2400 named colors, in addition to default 256 from `xterm` palette.

> ✏ **Note:** This is how `SgrRenderer` output can be seen in a terminal emulator.

Tip: A color defined in any of these can be transparently translated into any other.

Hint: *fargs syntax* allows to compose formatted text parts much faster.

> ✐ **Note:** The library supports XTerm 256 colors indexed mode and True Color RGB mode.

> ✐ **Note:**
> *Renderers* are classes responsible for creating formatted strings from `IRenderable` instances.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

INDEX

Symbols